

ICPSR 2778

**Gambling Impact and Behavior  
Study, 1997-1999: [United States]**

*National Gambling Impact Study  
Commission*

Adult Survey Codebook

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
[www.icpsr.umich.edu](http://www.icpsr.umich.edu)



\*\*ICPSR Processor Notes\*\*  
Gambling Impact and Behavior Study, 1997-99

1) The codebook contains several references to a SAS data file (COMBOPUF.SD2) and another data file (COMBINED.PUF) that were originally created by the data producers. The ICPSR version of the data collection does not contain a dataset by this name.

To provide the data to users in a format that is neither system- nor platform-specific, the ICPSR version of the data file is in ASCII text format with SAS and SPSS data definition statements. The ASCII data file, in accordance with ICPSR standard naming convention, is called da2778.p1. The p1 file extension identifies this data file as part one (i.e. the Adult Survey) of the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study.

2) Telephone interviews were conducted for all but 14 respondents who chose to participate via mail-in questionnaire. However, these mail respondents cannot be identified in the data.

3) The 80 patron survey cases that were nonplayers (i.e., 530-450) are not intended for use with this combined file, because these cases are probably not representative of nonplayers in the U.S.

4) The codebook contains references to a "table of contents listing all variables in their order of appearance..." Since this table of contents was created by the data producers from the original data file, it no longer coincides with the ICPSR version of the data and has therefore been removed

5) Question B113\_ (CHARITABLE TYPE OF GAME) was dropped from the data set, in order to resolve certain problems with the responses.

#### UPDATED ICPSR PROCESSOR NOTE

The second edition of this data collection corrects errors in column locations for several variables, which were previously mis-specified. The recodes performed in this second edition changed the logical record length of the data files. The new column location specifications are documented in this revised codebook. Note, the column specifications in the codebook frequencies reflect the 1st ICPSR edition.

UPDATED COLUMN LOCATIONS

GAMBLING IMPACT AND BEHAVIOR STUDY, 1997-1999: [UNITED STATES]  
 DATASET 0001: ADULT SURVEY  
 2<sup>ND</sup> ICPSR EDITION

CASEID	1-4	B39_	109-110	B72B_CD	221-222
SU_ID	5-12	B40_	111-112	B73_	223-224
A1_	13-14	B41_	113-118 (1)	B74_	225-226
A3_	15-16	B42_	119-125 (1)	B75_	227-228
A5_	17-18	B43_	126-127	B76_	229-230
A7_	19-20	B44_	128-129	B77_	231-232
A8_	21-22	B44_2	130-131	B78_	233-234
A9_	23-24	B44_3	132-133	B79_	235-236
A10_	25-26	B44_4	134-135	B79_2	237-238
A11_	27-28	B44_5	136-137	B79_3	239-240
A12_	29-30	B44_6	138-139	B79_4	241-242
A14_	31-32	B44_7	140-141	B80_	243-245
B1_	33-34	B45_	142-143	B82_	246-247
B2_	35-36	B46_	144-145	B84_	248-249
B3_	37-38	B47A_CD	146-147	B80_2	250-252
B4_	39-40	B47B_CD	148-149	B82_2	253-254
B5_	41-42	B48_	150-151	B84_2	255-256
B6_	43-44	B49_	152-153	B80_3	257-260 (1)
B7_	45-46	B50_	154-155	B82_3	261-262
B8_	47-48	B51_	156-157	B84_3	263-264
B9_	49-50	B52A_CD	158-159	B80_4	265-266
B10_	51-52	B52B_CD	160-161	B82_4	267-268
B11_	53-54	B53_	162-163	B84_4	269-270
B12_	55-56	B54_	164-165	B85_	271-272
B13_	57-58	B55_	166-167	B86_	273-275
B14_	59-60	B56_	168-169	B87_	276-277
B15_	61-62	B57_	170-171	B88_	278-279
B16_	63-64	B58_	172-173	B89_	280-281
B17_	65-66	B59_	174-175	B89_2	282-283
B18_	67-68	B59_2	176-177	B89_3	284-285
B19_	69-70	B59_3	178-179	B89_4	286-287
B20_	71-72	B59_4	180-181	B90A_	288-289
B21_	73-74	B59_5	182-183	B91_	290-291
B22_	75-76	B59_6	184-185	B92_	292-293
B23_	77-78	B60_	186-187	B93A_CD	294-295
B24_	79-80	B61_	188-189	B93B_CD	296-297
B25_	81-82	B62_	190-192	B94_	298-299
B26_	83-84	B63_	193-196	B95_	300-301
B27_	85-86	B64_	197-198	B96_	302-303
B28_	87-88	B65_	199-200	B97_	304-305
B29_	89-90	B65_2	201-202	B98_	306-307
B30_	91-92	B65_3	203-204	B99_	308-310
B31_	93-94	B65_4	205-206	B100_	311-313
B32_	95-96	B65_5	207-208	B101_	314-315
B33_	97-98	B66_	209-210	B102_	316-317
B34_	99-100	B67_	211-212	B102_2	318-319
B35_	101-102	B68A_CD	213-214	B102_3	320-321
B36_	103-104	B68B_CD	215-216	B102_4	322-323
B37_	105-106	B71_	217-218	B102_5	324-325
B38_	107-108	B72A_CD	219-220	B102_6	326-327

B103_	328-329	B143A_CD	445-446	C4_	566-567
B104_	330-331	B143B_CD	447-448	C5_	568-569
B105A_CD	332-333	B144_	449-450	C6_	570-571
B105B_CD	334-335	B145A_CD	451-452	C8_	572-573
B106_	336-337	B145B_CD	453-454	C9_	574-575
B107_	338-339	B146_	455-456	C10_	576-577
B108A_CD	340-341	B147_	457-458	C11_	578-579
B108B_CD	342-343	B148_	459-460	C12_	580-581
B109_	344-345	B149_	461-462	C13_	582-583
B110_	346-347	B150_	463-464	C14_	584-585
B111_	348-349	B150_2	465-466	C15_	586-587
B112_	350-351	B150_3	467-468	C16_	588-589
B114_	352-353	B150_4	469-470	C17_	590-591
B115_	354-356	B150_5	471-472	C18_CD	592-593
B116_	357-359	B151_	473-474	C19_	594-595
B117_	360-361	B152_	475-476	C20_	596-597
B118_	362-363	B153_	477-479	C21_	598-599
B118_2	364-365	B154_	480-483	C22_CD	600-601
B118_3	366-367	B155_	484-485	C22_CD2	602-603
B118_4	368-369	B156_	486-487	C22_CD3	604-605
B118_5	370-371	B156_2	488-489	C22_CD4	606-607
B118_6	372-373	B156_3	490-491	C22_CD5	608-609
B119_	374-375	B156_4	492-493	C23_CD	610-611
B120_	376-377	B156_5	494-495	C24_	612-613
B121A_CD	378-379	B156_6	496-497	C25_	614-615
B121B_CD	380-381	B156_7	498-499	C26_	616-617
B122_3	82-383	B157_	500-501	C27_	618-619
B123_	384-385	B158_	502-503	C28_CD	620-621
B124A_CD	386-387	B159A_CD	504-505	C28_CD2	622-623
B124B_CD	388-389	B159B_CD	506-507	C28_CD3	624-625
B125_	390-391	B160_	508-509	C28_CD4	626-627
B126_	392-393	B161_	510-511	C28_CD5	628-629
B127_	394-395	B162_	512-513	C29_CD	630-631
B128_	396-397	B163_	514-515	D1_	632-633
B129_	398-399	B164A_CD	516-517	D2_	634-635
B130_	400-402	B164B_CD	518-519	D3_	636-637
B131_	403-406	B165_	520-521	D4_	638-639
B132_	407-408	B166_	522-523	D5_	640-641
B133_	409-410	B167_	524-525	D6_	642-643
B133_2	411-412	B168_	526-532 (1)	D7_	644-645
B133_3	413-414	B169_	533-534	D8_	646-647
B133_4	415-416	B170A_CD	535-536	D9_	648-649
B133_5	417-418	B170B_CD	537-538	D10_	650-651
B133_6	419-420	B171_	539-540	D11_	652-653
B133_7	421-422	B172_	541-542	D12_	654-655
B134_	423-424	B173_	543-544	D13_	656-657
B135_	425-426	B174_	545-547	D14_	658-659
B136A_CD	427-428	B175_	548-549	D15_	660-661
B136B_CD	429-430	B176A_CD	550-551	D16_	662-663
B137_	431-432	B176B_CD	552-553	D17_	664-665
B138_	433-434	B177_	554-555	D18_	666-667
B139A_CD	435-436	B178A_CD	556-557	D19_	668-669
B139B_CD	437-438	B178B_CD	558-559	D20_	670-671
B140_	439-440	C1_	560-561	D21_	672-673
B141_	441-442	C2_	562-563	D22_	674-675
B142_	443-444	C3_	564-565	D23_	676-677

D24_	678-679	F23_	790-791	G24_5	907-908
D25_	680-681	F23_2	792-793	G25_	909-910
D26_	682-683	F23_3	794-795	G26_	911-912
D27_	684-685	F23_4	796-797	G27_	913-914
D28_	686-687	F23_5	798-799	G28_	915-916
D29_	688-689	F23_6	800-801	G29_	917-918
D30_	690-691	F23_7	802-803	G35_	919-920
D31_	692-693	F24_	804-805	G36_	921-922
D32_	694-695	F25_	806-807	G37_	923-924
D33_	696-697	F25_2	808-809	G38_	925-926
D34_	698-699	F25_3	810-811	G39_	927-928
D35_	700-701	F25_4	812-813	G41_	929-930
D36_	702-703	F25_5	814-815	H1A	931-932
E1_	704-705	F25_6	816-817	H2	933-934
E2_	706-707	F25_7	818-819	H3	935-936
E2_2	708-709	F26_	820-821	H4	937-938
E2_3	710-711	F27_	822-823	H5	939-940
E2_4	712-713	G1_	824-825	H6	941-942
E2_5	714-715	G2A_	826-828	H7	943-944
E2_6	716-717	G3A_	829-831	H8	945-946
E3_	718-719	G4_	832-833	H10	947-948
E4_	720-721	G5_	834-835	H11	949-950
E5_	722-723	G6_	836-837	H12	951-952
E6_	724-725	G7_	838-839	H15	953-954
E7_	726-727	G8_	840-841	H16	955-956
F1_	728-729	G9_	842-843	J1	957-958
F2_	730-731	G12_	844-845	J2	959-960
F3_	732-733	G13_	846-847	J3	961-962
F4_	734-735	G14_	848-849	J4	963-964
F5_	736-737	G16_	850-851	J5	965-966
F6_	738-739	G17_	852-853	J6	967-968
F7_	740-741	G17_2	854-855	J7	969-970
F8_	742-743	G17_3	856-857	J8	971-972
F10_	744-745	G17_4	858-859	J9	973-974
F11_	746-747	G17_5	860-861	J23	975-976
F12_	748-749	G17_6	862-863	J24	977-978
F13_	750-751	G17_7	864-865	J25	979-980
F14_	752-753	G17_8	866-867	J26	981-982
F16A_	754-755	G18_	868-869	J27	983-984
F16B_	756-757	G18_2	870-871	J28	985-986
F16C_	758-759	G18_3	872-873	J29	987-988
F16D_	760-761	G18_4	874-875	J30	989-990
F16E_	762-763	G18_5	876-877	J31	991-992
F16F_	764-765	G18_6	878-879	J32	993-994
F16G_	766-767	G18_7	880-881	J33	995-996
F17_	768-769	G19_	882-883	J34	997-998
F19_	770-771	G20_	884-885	J35	999-1000
F20_	772-773	G21_	886-887	J36	1001-1002
F20_2	774-775	G22_	888-889	J37	1003-1004
F20_3	776-777	G22A_	890-893	J38	1005-1006
F20_4	778-779	G22B_	894-896	J39	1007-1008
F20_5	780-781	G23_	897-898	J40	1009-1010
F20_6	782-783	G24_	899-900	J41	1011-1012
F20_7	784-785	G24_2	901-902	J42	1013-1014
F21_	786-787	G24_3	903-904	J43	1015-1016
F22_	788-789	G24_4	905-906	J44	1017-1018

J45	1019-1020	K7_2	1073-1074	K10_5	1127-1128
J47	1021-1022	K8_2	1075-1076	K11_5	1129-1130
J48	1023-1024	K9_2	1077-1078	K12_5	1131-1132
J49	1025-1026	K10_2	1079-1080	K13_5	1133-1134
J50	1027-1028	K11_2	1081-1082	CK1	1135-1136
J51	1029-1030	K12_2	1083-1084	CK2	1137-1138
J52	1031-1032	K13_2	1085-1086	CK3	1139-1140
J53	1033-1034	K6_3	1087-1088	CK4	1141-1142
J55	1035-1036	K7_3	1089-1090	CK5	1143-1144
J56	1037-1038	K8_3	1091-1092	K14_	1145-1146
J57	1039-1040	K9_3	1093-1094	K15_	1147-1148
J58	1041-1042	K10_3	1095-1096	SURVEY	1149-1150
J59	1043-1044	K11_3	1097-1098	WTPOP	1151-1161 (4)
K1_	1045-1046	K12_3	1099-1100	WTSAMP	1162-1169 (4)
K2_	1047-1048	K13_3	1101-1102	RDDWGT	1170-1180 (4)
K3_	1049-1050	K6_4	1103-1104	LOTSTATE	1181-1182
K4_	1051-1052	K7_4	1105-1106	INCOME	1183-1184
K5_	1053-1054	K8_4	1107-1108	IINCOME	1185-1186
K6_	1055-1056	K9_4	1109-1110	EVERPROB	1187-1188
K7_	1057-1058	K10_4	1111-1112	PROB12MO	1189-1190
K8_	1059-1060	K11_4	1113-1114	MARITAL	1191-1192
K9_	1061-1062	K12_4	1115-1116	RACETH	1193-1194
K10_	1063-1064	K13_4	1117-1118	A2_R	1195-1196
K11_	1065-1066	K6_5	1119-1120	A4_R	1197-1198
K12_	1067-1068	K7_5	1121-1122	A6_R	1199-1200
K13_	1069-1070	K8_5	1123-1124	SMSREG	1201-1202
K6_2	1071-1072	K9_5	1125-1126		





**CODEBOOK**  
**FOR THE**  
**GAMBLING IMPACT AND BEHAVIOR STUDY—**  
**ADULT SURVEYS**

**Editors:**

Dean Gerstein  
Marianna Toce

**National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago**  
1155 East 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60637  
<http://www.norc.uchicago.edu>

This research was performed under contract to the  
National Gambling Impact Study Commission  
Washington, D.C.

June 1999



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES.....	iii
<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. RDD ADULT SURVEY: SAMPLING AND WEIGHTING .....</b>	<b>3</b>
SAMPLING OF TELEPHONE HOUSEHOLDS.....	3
<i>Plan</i> .....	5
<i>Sampling execution</i> .....	6
SAMPLING ONE ADULT RESPONDENT PER HOUSEHOLD .....	7
<i>Sampling plan</i> .....	7
<i>Sampling execution</i> .....	10
WEIGHT COMPUTATION FOR RDD DATA .....	10
<i>Population data</i> .....	10
<i>Sample</i> .....	13
<i>Missing values: Imputation</i> .....	14
<i>Collapsing sparse cells</i> .....	15
<i>Weighting steps</i> .....	16
<i>Final household weights WT_4</i> .....	17
<i>Person weights WT_5</i> .....	17
<i>Poststratified person weights WT_7</i> .....	17
SAMPLING FOR THE PILOT STUDY.....	18
REFERENCES.....	19
<b>3. SAMPLING REPORT FOR THE SURVEY OF ADULT PATRONS OF GAMBLING FACILITIES.....</b>	<b>21</b>
FACILITY SAMPLE.....	21
INTERVIEWING.....	22
<b>4. COMBINING THE RDD AND PATRON SURVEY DATA .....</b>	<b>25</b>
DATA FILE COMBINING RDD AND PATRON SURVEY RECORDS.....	25
KEY ASSUMPTION IN COMBINING SURVEYS .....	25
CONSTRUCTION OF WEIGHTS: POSTSTRATIFICATION ADJUSTMENT CELLS .....	25
<i>Heterogeneity of cells</i> .....	26
<i>Cell sample sizes</i> .....	26
PROPERTIES OF THE WEIGHTS.....	27
<b>5. DEVELOPMENT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRES .....</b>	<b>29</b>
INITIAL STAGES OF DEVELOPMENT.....	29
ORGANIZATION OF THE INSTRUMENT .....	31
<i>Section A: Demographic Information</i> .....	33
<i>Section B: Gambling Behavior</i> .....	33
<i>Section C: Gambling-Related Attitudes, Motivations, and History</i> .....	36
<i>Section D: Problem Gambling Diagnostic Assessment</i> .....	37
<i>Section E: Gambling Treatment Experience</i> .....	39
<i>Section F: Family/Marital Status and Issues</i> .....	39
<i>Section G: Income and Financial Information</i> .....	39
<i>Section H: Criminal Activity and Status</i> .....	39

*Section J: Mental and General Health*..... 40  
*Section K: Substance Use*..... 40  
GAMBLING FACILITY PATRON QUESTIONNAIRE AND SELF-ADMINISTERED QUESTIONNAIRE .. 41  
REFERENCES..... 42

**6. CONSOLIDATED QUESTIONNAIRE ..... 45**

**7. VARIABLES AND FREQUENCIES ..... 113**

**8. SAS CODE FOR CONSTRUCTED VARIABLES ..... 411**

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Distance to Major Gaming Facility, Lottery and Non-Lottery States .....	7
Table 2. Target Number of Interviews by Distance to Major Gaming Facility and Lottery .....	8
Table 3. Explication of Case Statuses .....	9
Table 4. Screener Matrices .....	10
Table 5. Distribution of Respondents Within Screener Matrices .....	11
Table 6. Distribution of Respondents by Lottery State and Distance to Casino .....	12
Table 7. Distribution of Respondents by Age and Sex .....	12
Table 8. Completion Rates by Lottery State .....	12
Table 9. Distribution of Pilot-Test Cases by Case Status and Sex .....	20
Table 10. Patron Response Rates by Facility .....	25
Table 11. Definitions of Adjustment Cells, Sample Sizes, and Sums of Weights .....	28



# 1. INTRODUCTION

*Dean Gerstein*

This volume comprises codebook information for the Public Use File of the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study's Adult Surveys. The adult survey combined data file incorporates all 2,967 cases from the adult random-digit-dial sample of households (telephone interviews plus a small number of self-administered questionnaires) and the in-person sample survey of patrons of gaming facilities. This codebook is comprised of the sampling and weighting reports for the two surveys separately and as a combined sample; a detailed discussion of the questionnaire design and development process, a consolidated questionnaire redacted to specify the contents of the adult public use file, unweighted frequencies for all items in the public use file, and the SAS editing and imputation codes used to define new public use variables from the original questionnaire items.

For further documentation of this survey, including pretests, validity and reliability results, copies of the original questionnaires, and the results of analyses of the adult survey by the NORC contract group, please consult the study archive at the NORC website, <http://www.norc.uchicago.edu>. The NORC study archive also makes available descriptions and analyses of all other data collected in the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study as well as selected public use data files from other survey components: the 100-Community Data Base, the ten Community Case Studies, the Casino Survey, and the Youth Survey of 16-17 year olds. These materials will also be deposited with the National Archives and Records Administration, Washington D.C., along with other records of the work of the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (1997-1999, <http://www.ngisc.gov>), for which the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study was performed.





## 2. RDD ADULT SURVEY: SAMPLING AND WEIGHTING

*Laszlo Engelmann & Kirk Wolter*

The universe for the national study of gambling behavior consisted of the civilian, household population of the United States, aged 18 and older (i.e., adults). The study did not include group quarters, institutional, or military populations. The Census Bureau's *usual place of residence* concept governed sampling decisions throughout the project.

### Sampling of Telephone Households

As of this writing, there are about 100,000,000 households in the United States, and about 95 percent of them have at least one telephone line, thereby leaving about 5 percent that have no telephone. The telephone subuniverse consists of all persons in the study universe who live in a household with at least one telephone line, while the nontelephone subuniverse consists of all who live in a household with no telephone. Because telephone interviewing is time-efficient and relatively cost-effective, we chose to sample the telephone universe only, using a national, random-digit dial (RDD) design with approximately 2,400 completed interviews.

A principal concern with RDD sampling is that so many telephone numbers are not working residential numbers (WRNs). Many are business numbers, nonworking numbers, or something else. In fact, if we were to select a simple random sample from a conceptual list of all telephone numbers in working area codes, only about 25 to 27 percent of the numbers would turn out to be WRNs. To increase the “hit” rate of WRNs, statisticians typically employ either the Waksberg-Mitofsky method or some form of list-assisted sampling.

NORC's standard for RDD surveys—and, indeed, the approach we employed for the gambling study—is the list-assisted approach. Our list-assisted designs are more statistically efficient than, and are as operationally efficient as, the Waksberg-Mitofsky design. The list-assisted method yields at least as high a proportion of WRNs as the Waksberg-Mitofsky method, depending on the number of listings required per bank. Unlike the Waksberg-Mitofsky method, the list-assisted approach also produces an unclustered sample. As a result, statistics from this design tend to achieve a smaller design effect and to be more precise than statistics from a Waksberg-Mitofsky sample.

For our list-assisted approach, we divide all telephone numbers in working exchanges into clusters of 100, called *100-banks* or simply *banks* (e.g., 312-759-4100 to 312-759-4199). We typically eliminate from the sampling universe all banks with zero listed telephone numbers, called *zero-banks*, and sample only from banks with one or more listed numbers, called *one<sup>+</sup>-banks*. Such sampling is called *one<sup>+</sup> sampling*. Formally, *one<sup>+</sup>* sampling provides complete coverage of all listed and unlisted numbers in banks with at least one listed number and omits unlisted numbers in banks with no listed numbers.

One<sup>+</sup> sampling covers almost 98 percent of the universe of telephone households, implying that unlisted numbers in zero-banks account for the remaining 2 percent. About 50 percent of telephone numbers selected randomly from one<sup>+</sup>-banks will turn out to be WRNs.

Moreover, for many surveys, noncoverage bias<sup>1</sup> associated with this method tends to be small. The uncovered WRNs do not appear to differ systematically from the rest of the telephone population. We believe this to be the case for the national gambling study. It is difficult to see how there might be differential gambling behavior in WRNs in zero-banks versus in one<sup>+</sup>-banks.

NORC purchased the sample of telephone numbers from Survey Sampling, Inc. (SSI), a well-known supplier of telephone samples with whom NORC has a long-standing relationship. To select the sample, SSI relied on information from the Bellcore file of active area codes and exchanges, and on information from the Donnelley Quality Index, which gives the number of residential listings within each bank. Under NORC's careful direction, SSI implemented the above-described one<sup>+</sup> sampling design.

To meet the objectives of the national study of gambling behavior, NORC directed SSI to stratify the RDD sample by lottery status (states with lottery, states without lottery). The lottery stratum included telephone numbers in Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, and Wisconsin, while the no-lottery stratum included Alabama, Alaska, Arkansas, Hawaii, Mississippi, Nevada, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Utah, and Wyoming.

NORC had the selected sample screened by SSI for unassigned and nonworking numbers. In the same process, SSI screened for fax and modem numbers. The screening identified approximately one-half of the nonworking and nonvoice numbers in the sample.

In addition, NORC directed SSI to match the sample to their database of business telephone numbers and to flag all matches. Typically an RDD sample is 12- to 15-percent business numbers. Approximately one-half of these (6 to 8 percent of sample numbers) were identified through the matching process.

NORC's standard practice—and the one followed here—is to order 20-percent more telephone numbers than we think we will need. The extra 20 percent is inexpensive to acquire, but highly cost-effective. It provides us with considerable flexibility when dealing with unforeseen circumstances.

Furthermore, NORC's standard practice is to divide the overall sample into a large number of random replicates, each of a relatively small size. Normally, we release only 100 percent of what we think we need to our telephone centers for interviewing

---

<sup>1</sup>We refer to lack of coverage of zero-banks, not to noncoverage of nontelephone households (see Brick et al., 1995).

operations. The balance—the 20-percent *safety margin*—we hold in reserve until needed, and then we release only enough further replicates to achieve our objectives. We never plan to release more sample than needed, which would unnecessarily increase costs.

We used all of these practices as we carefully controlled the instant samples.

For the national survey of gambling behavior, we actually ordered and obtained from SSI an RDD sample of 11,500. Of the total sample, 10,000 numbers were selected in the lottery stratum and 1,500 were selected in the no-lottery stratum. Sampling was independent in the two strata. We calculated that we would only need 9,200 numbers to support the needs of the study; therefore, we released this number to our telephone center for data-collection operations. The residual 2,300 cases comprised the 20-percent safety margin. As the data collection progressed, we determined that we would achieve our sampling objectives without the safety margin; thus, we never released these cases.

**Plan**

Our estimates for the number of telephone numbers to order was based on many factors:

- Rates obtained from the CPS for the number of households with adult females, and adult males;
- Population of lottery / no-lottery states;
- Expected number of pathological and problem gamblers amongst males and females;
- Distance to major gambling facilities;
- Expected number of completed interviews.

From examining the location of gambling establishments on a map, we originally assumed that 90 percent of the U.S. adult population lives within 50 miles of a major gambling facility. After working with many cities in the 100-community study, it became clear that this estimate is too high. Changing 90 percent to 70 percent, with a sample size of 3,000 we obtain the following breakdown:

**Table 1. Distance to Major Gaming Facility, Lottery and Non-Lottery States**

<b>Distance to a Major Facility</b>	<b>States w/ Lottery</b>	<b>States w/o Lottery</b>	<b>Total</b>
<= 50 Miles	1,829	271	2,100
51 to 250 Miles	784	116	900
> 250 Miles	0	0	0
Total	2,613	387	3,000

This table reflects the target number of completes as of the planning stage of the project. Using this breakdown we compute the number of telephone number needed, as shown below:

**Table 2. Target Number of Interviews by Distance to Major Gaming Facility and Lottery**

State Lottery	Distance to gambling (miles)	Total No.	Expected Number of Gamblers			Adj. for interview completion (75%)	Adj. for screener completion (80%)	Adj. for resid. phones (54%)
			Path. (1.5%)	Prob. (4.5%)	Other Rec. (64%)			
Yes	<= 50	1,829	27	83	1,170	2,439	3,048	5,645
Yes	51 to 250	784	12	35	502	1,045	1,307	2,420
Yes	> 250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No	<= 50	271	4	12	174	361	452	836
No	51 to 250	116	2	5	74	155	193	358
No	> 250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yes	Total	2,613	39	118	1,672	3,484	4,355	8,065
No	Total	387	6	17	248	516	645	1,194
Total	<= 50	2,100	31	95	1,344	2,800	3,500	6,481
Total	51 to 250	900	14	40	576	1,200	1,500	2,778
Total	> 250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Total	3,000	45	135	1,920	4,000	5,000	9,259

We estimated that 75 percent of the households would yield completed interviews, requiring 3,484 eligible phone numbers in lottery states, and 516 eligible phone numbers in no-lottery states. From experience with the RDD pretest, an 80-percent adjustment for screener completion was used, resulting in the following counts: lottery states needed 4,355 numbers, and no-lottery states needed 645 numbers. Using a 54-percent adjustment for residential phone contacts, lottery states needed 8,065 numbers, and no-lottery states needed 1,194 numbers.

Finally, we inflated the numbers, 8,065 and 1,194, by approximately 20 percent to guard against unforeseen departures from the assumed rates, and ordered 10,000 numbers in lottery states and 1,500 numbers in no-lottery states. We initially released 9,200 numbers for data collection by our telephone center. There were no subsequent releases.

**Sampling execution**

Completion codes were recorded for each of the 9,200 cases, from which the following statuses were determined:

- Eligibility determined (ED);
- Eligibility (SE);
- Screener completion (SC);
- Interview completion (IC).

The first column indicates if eligibility was determined, the second column indicates the eligibility determination, the third column indicates screener completion status, the fourth column indicates interview completion status, and the disposition codes used are shown in column five.

In the table, a “1” indicates yes, “0” indicates no, and “ ” is not applicable.

**Table 3. Explication of Case Statuses**

ED	SE	SC	IC	Code	Meaning	All States	Lottery States	No Lottery States
1	1	1	1	0	Complete by phone	2404	2052	352
0				1	Language barrier	140	125	15
1	1	1	1	2	Complete by SAQ	14	12	2
1	0			3	Computer Tone	530	480	50
1	0			4	Business/Government	1090	965	125
1	0			5	Second Number at Hshld	61	53	8
0				6	Phone problem	368	322	46
1	0			7	Disconnected/changed number	2365	2038	327
1	0			8	Cellular phone/pager	64	55	9
1	1	1	0	9	Coded complete but data not found	7	6	1
1	0			81	Second home	18	15	3
1	0			82	No one over 18 years old in household	9	9	0
1	1	1	0	85	R died after screener	5	4	1
0				86	NO ANSWER	150	130	20
0				90	ANSWERING MACHINE	271	231	40
1	1	0		91	Contact made - not screened	17	15	2
1	1	0		92	Final no available household members	12	11	1
1	1	1	0	93	Final refusal after screener by Respondent	565	490	75
1	1	1	0	94	Screened - not interviewed	51	48	3
1	1	0		95	Incapacitated	30	26	4
1	1	0		96	Final refusal before screener	783	697	86
1	1	1	0	97	Final refusal after screener by gatekeeper	189	161	28
1	1	1	0	193	Final hostile refusal after screener by resp.	29	28	1
1	1	0		196	Final hostile refusal before screener	6	6	0
1	1	1	0	197	Final hostile refusal after screener by gatekpr	22	21	1

Tabulating the various completion codes, we have 9,200 telephone numbers, of which the eligibility of 929 was not determined; of the remaining 8,271, we had 4,137 ineligible telephone numbers (not a unique household). Of the 4,134 eligible households, we completed the household screener in 3,160.

### Sampling One Adult Respondent per Household

The sampling protocol called for one randomly selected adult per household.

#### Sampling plan

We considered several methods of selection of the respondent from a household:

- Person who answers the phone;
- Most recent birthday;
- Youngest male, oldest female;
- Separate male and female samples (pretest scheme);
- Trol Dahl/Carter/Bryant (see below);
- Full household roster (Kish technique).

Keeter and Fisher (1997) compare the last birthday and youngest male, oldest female (YMOF) methods. The latter method performed better in terms of gender distribution, but the proportion of young males was significantly larger than that in the *Current Population Survey*.

Czaja, Blair, and Sebestik (1982) compared the Kish and Troidahl/Carter/Bryant (T-C-B) methods, finding that, in terms of interview and refusal rates, the T-C-B procedure produced better results than the Kish procedure. In fact, these authors used two variations of the T-C-B procedure; in one, where the interviewer asks for the count of adult females living in the household, and in the other, a count of the adult males. The procedure querying the number of females produced the best results, the Kish method, the second best, and the male variation, the worst. Consequently, we decided to use a variant of the T-C-B procedure.

With the procedure, the interviewer begins by asking two questions: (1) How many persons 18 years or older live in your household, counting yourself? (2) How many of them are women? Using one of the four matrices depicted below, the interviewer then selects the household member to interview. The answer to question 1 determines the column to choose, and the answer to question 2 determines the row to choose.

The intersection of the row and column contains the type of person to seek, coded in tables as:

M = man, OM = oldest man, YM = youngest man  
W = woman, OW = oldest woman, YW = youngest woman.

One of the matrices is pre-assigned to each selected telephone household prior to the start of the interview.

The percentage of households that fall within each cell are shown below in Matrix A (these data were obtained from the 1997 *Current Population Survey*). For example, 49.69 percent of households have one adult male and one adult female (household size is two in the second column, and number of women is one in the second row). For this cell, when using matrices A or B, the interviewer asks to interview the woman, and using C or D, the man.

**Table 4. Screener Matrices**

		Number of adults in household			
		1	2	3	4+
<b>Matrix A</b>					
Number of women 18 years or older in household	0	M (10.51)	OM (1.67)	YM (0.26)	YM (0.07)
	1	W (20.18)	W (49.69)	W (5.13)	OM (0.86)
	2	—	OW (3.11)	YW (5.04)	YW (2.00)
	3	—	—	YW (0.37)	OW (0.80)
	4+	—	—	—	OW (0.36)
<b>Matrix B</b>					
Number of women 18 years or older in household	0	M	YM	YM	OM
	1	W	W	OM	W
	2	—	OW	M	OM
	3	—	—	YW	M or OM
	4+	—	—	—	OW

		Number of adults in household			
		1	2	3	4+
<b>Matrix C</b>					
Number of women 18 years or older in household	0	M	YM	OM	OM
	1	W	M	W	YM
	2	—	YW	OW	OW
	3	—	—	OW	YW
	4+	—	—	—	YW
<b>Matrix D</b>					
Number of women 18 years or older in household	0	M	OM	OM	YM
	1	W	M	YM	W
	2	—	YW	M	YM
	3	—	—	OW	M or YM
	4+	—	—	—	YW

The percentages of male/female and youngest/oldest obtained using these matrices can be computed by adding the percentages in Matrix A for the various age/sex interview requests. For example, using Matrix A, “Oldest Male” is asked for in the first row, second column (1.67 percent) and in the second row, fourth column (0.86 percent). These two percentages add to 2.53 percent.

The following table indicates the percentages of respondents obtained by matrix.

**Table 5. Distribution of Respondents Within Screener Matrices**

Matrix	Percentage of Respondents					
	Male	Female	Youngest Male	Oldest Male	Youngest Female	Oldest Female
A	13.37	86.68	0.33	2.53	7.41	4.27
B	25.48	74.57	1.93	8.00	0.37	3.47
C	63.06	36.99	2.53	0.33	4.27	7.41
D	75.17	24.88	8.0	1.93	3.47	0.37

Matrices C and D clearly favor the selection of a male.

To compensate for a higher refusal rate among men, Bryant (1975) proposed a disproportionate assignment of the matrices:

A B C D B C D A B C D C D

Our RDD pilot test also found the cooperation rate to be lower among men. In addition, NORC planned to tip the gender balance in favor of males in order to increase the number of p/p gamblers. We assigned Matrices C and D, the matrices which favor the selection of a male, twice for each use of Matrices A and B. We employed the following (repeating) pattern of matrix usage: A B C D, C D, A B C D, C D. The resulting sequence is assigned to the list of eligible households. The percentage of males we expected to interview with this pattern was 52.4 percent.

For more than 85 percent of the respondents selected by the pattern of matrices cited in the literature or the suggested modification, age is not qualified—in other words, the interviewer simply asks to speak with a male or a female.



### Sampling execution

Of the 3,160 interviews attempted, we obtained completed interviews from 2,418 households. One respondent was 17 years old, an ineligible age, yielding a total of 2,417 completed adult interviews.

Interviews by lottery/no-lottery states, and by distance from major casino, are distributed such that 2,063 respondents are from lottery states (85.35 percent) and 354 are from states without lotteries (14.65 percent). In addition, 1,733 respondents lived within 50 miles of a major casino (71.70 percent), and 684 respondents lived more than 50 miles from a major casino (28.30 percent). In the tables that follow, we show the distance-by-lottery distribution of the completed adult interviews (Table 6), the age-by-sex distribution of completed adult interviews (Table 7), and completion rates for all states and by lottery/no-lottery states (Table 8).

**Table 6. Distribution of Respondents by Lottery State and Distance to Casino**

		Distance to major casino		Total
		Less than 50 miles	Greater than 50 miles	
Lottery state	Yes	1,431 (59.21%)	632 (26.15%)	2,063 (85.35%)
	No	302 (12.49%)	52 (2.15%)	354 (14.65%)
Total		1,733 (71.70%)	684 (28.30%)	2,417

**Table 7. Distribution of Respondents by Age and Sex**

Sex	Age Category					Total
	18–29	30–39	40–49	50–64	65+	
Male	217	301	270	225	139	1152
Female	243	267	276	266	213	1265
<b>Total</b>	460	568	546	491	352	2417

**Table 8. Completion Rates by Lottery State**

	Total	Lottery State	
		Yes	No
Working Residential Number Rate = (SE=1)/(number of telephone numbers)	0.449	0.447	0.464
Screener Completion rate = (SC=1)/(SE=1)	0.795	0.789	0.833
Interview Completion rate = (IC=1)/(SC=1)	0.736	0.731	0.763

### Weight Computation for RDD Data

#### Population data

Data for households and population in the United States were obtained from the March 1998 *Current Population Survey* (CPS) CD-ROM. The number of households in each state was estimated by summing the household weights (HSUP-WGT, record type 1, columns 287-294) of samples on the CD-ROM.

HH_EST	FIPSTATE	LOTTERY
1725620.77	1	0
231736.36	2	0
1691624.04	4	1
1006653.12	5	0
11501858.09	6	1
1557879.16	8	1
1270643.50	9	1
271800.59	10	1
230049.15	11	1
6018105.13	12	1
2866074.99	13	1
414225.80	15	0
457762.05	16	1
4473358.80	17	1
2262200.41	18	1
1133147.05	19	1
1022125.14	20	1
1527931.69	21	1
1646606.15	22	1
514862.84	23	1
1943186.21	24	1
2394735.39	25	1
3766285.75	26	1
1783586.79	27	1
1033085.25	28	0
2107643.77	29	1
355827.46	30	1
642749.58	31	1
674769.06	32	0
451431.38	33	1
2910193.78	34	1
649846.02	35	1
6970248.35	36	1
2891376.92	37	0
252947.84	38	0
4430583.81	39	1
1323898.46	40	0
1282930.22	41	1
4662168.84	42	1
402064.29	44	1
1452334.75	45	0
285296.83	46	1
2181670.44	47	0
7143791.34	48	1
675714.50	49	0
244666.60	50	1
2590728.02	51	1
2225966.90	53	1
743720.01	54	1
2099725.84	55	1
186778.68	56	0
=====		
102584217.91		

The number of households in lottery and non-lottery states was then computed by adding the number of households estimates of corresponding states.

Lottery	Households
Yes	88533405.96
No	14050811.95
	=====
	102584217.91

The number of adults (18 years and older) was estimated using the person weights (MARSUPWT, record type 3, columns 66 to 73), by summing these weights. Record type 3 of the CPS CD-ROM also contains age (columns 15 and 16), sex (column 20), and

race (columns 25, 27, and 28) information, which we used to estimate the population in (LOTTERY)-by-(RACE)-by-(SEX)-by-(AGE GROUP) cells.

Lottery is coded 1 for lottery, 0 for no lottery. Age groups are 0–17, 18–29, 30–39, 40–49, 50–64, and 65 and older. Age groups are labeled by the youngest age of the age range. Sex is coded 1 for male, 2 for female. Race is coded 1 for Hispanic, 2 for non-Hispanic black, and 3 for other.

POP_EST	ADLT_EST	LOTTERY	AGECAT	SEX	RACE
168121.12	0.00	0	0	1	1
1266531.02	0.00	0	0	1	2
3503527.68	0.00	0	0	1	3
155252.99	155252.99	0	18	1	1
606661.98	606661.98	0	18	1	2
2131424.03	2131424.03	0	18	1	3
99089.59	99089.59	0	30	1	1
540685.57	540685.57	0	30	1	2
2437841.91	2437841.91	0	30	1	3
53514.45	53514.45	0	40	1	1
409326.67	409326.67	0	40	1	2
2140317.82	2140317.82	0	40	1	3
26813.22	26813.22	0	50	1	1
266442.89	266442.89	0	50	1	2
2050269.19	2050269.19	0	50	1	3
14089.42	14089.42	0	65	1	1
204976.91	204976.91	0	65	1	2
1553897.00	1553897.00	0	65	1	3
166973.00	0.00	0	0	2	1
1178776.48	0.00	0	0	2	2
3529902.09	0.00	0	0	2	3
103608.79	103608.79	0	18	2	1
701182.46	701182.46	0	18	2	2
2261928.56	2261928.56	0	18	2	3
80190.81	80190.81	0	30	2	1
703959.72	703959.72	0	30	2	2
2349475.45	2349475.45	0	30	2	3
45971.76	45971.76	0	40	2	1
460890.54	460890.54	0	40	2	2
2244993.95	2244993.95	0	40	2	3
28402.54	28402.54	0	50	2	1
2083866.43	2083866.43	0	50	2	3
15874.93	15874.93	0	65	2	1
341958.12	341958.12	0	65	2	2
2124144.17	2124144.17	0	65	2	3
5496236.58	0.00	1	0	1	1
4440693.63	0.00	1	0	1	2
21820612.48	0.00	1	0	1	3
3382484.48	3382484.48	1	18	1	1
2198594.64	2198594.64	1	18	1	2
13608313.12	13608313.12	1	18	1	3
2855948.40	2855948.40	1	30	1	1
2183587.06	2183587.06	1	30	1	2
15495513.48	15495513.48	1	30	1	3
1643724.24	1643724.24	1	40	1	1
1610374.88	1610374.88	1	40	1	2
13577541.38	13577541.38	1	40	1	3
1184636.26	1184636.26	1	50	1	1
1196676.23	1196676.23	1	50	1	2
11629523.77	11629523.77	1	50	1	3
666504.57	666504.57	1	65	1	1
850190.49	850190.49	1	65	1	2
10234524.92	10234524.92	1	65	1	3
5107139.67	0.00	1	0	2	1
4329290.81	0.00	1	0	2	2
20674149.59	0.00	1	0	2	3
2944694.18	2944694.18	1	18	2	1
2617547.58	2617547.58	1	18	2	2
13485208.80	13485208.80	1	18	2	3

2603476.23	2603476.23	1	30	2	1
2529686.09	2529686.09	1	30	2	2
15576788.57	15576788.57	1	30	2	3
1714978.18	1714978.18	1	40	2	1
1989764.51	1989764.51	1	40	2	2
13805137.21	13805137.21	1	40	2	3
1294676.05	1294676.05	1	50	2	1
1527584.39	1527584.39	1	50	2	2
12325994.39	12325994.39	1	50	2	3
920920.40	920920.40	1	65	2	1
1247294.85	1247294.85	1	65	2	2
13907984.56	13907984.56	1	65	2	3
=====	=====				
269093735.74	197411781.59				

### Sample

Completion codes were recorded for each of the 9,200 cases, from which the following statuses were determined:

- Eligibility determined (ED);
- Eligibility (SE);
- Screener completion (SC);
- Interview completion (IC).

The first column in the table below indicates whether eligibility was determined, the second column indicates eligibility determination, the third column indicates screener completion, the fourth column indicates interview completion, and the disposition codes used are shown in column five. In the table, “1” indicates yes, “0” indicates no, and a blank indicates that field is not applicable.

ED	SE	SC	IC	Code
1	1	1	1	0 Complete by phone
0				1 Language barrier
1	1	1	1	2 Complete by Self-Administered Questionnaire
1	0			3 Computer Tone
1	0			4 Business/Government
1	0			5 Second Number at household
0				6 Phone problem
1	0			7 Disconnected/changed number
1	0			8 Cellular phone/pager
1	0			81 Second home
1	0			82 No one over 18 years old in household
1	1	1	0	85 R died after screener
0				86 NO ANSWER
0				90 ANSWERING MACHINE
1	1	0		91 Contact made, not screened
1	1	0		92 Final no available household members
1	1	1	0	93 Final refusal after screener by respondent
1	1	1	0	94 Screened, not interviewed
1	1	0		95 Incapacitated
1	1	0		96 Final refusal before screener
1	1	1	0	97 Final refusal after screener by gatekeeper
1	1	1	0	193 Final hostile refusal after screener by R
1	1	0		196 Final hostile refusal before screener
1	1	1	0	197 Final hostile refusal after screener by gatekeeper

Tabulating the various completion codes, we have a total of

```

9200 Telephone numbers
- 929 Eligibility not determined
  = 8271 Eligibility determined
    -4137 Ineligible
      = 4134 Eligible
        -974 Screener incomplete
          = 3160 Screener complete
            -742 Interview incomplete
              = 2418 Completed interviews
  
```

**Missing values: Imputation**

Data on sex, race, or age were missing for 23 of the completed interview cases and were imputed. In order to control the distribution of age and sex of the respondents, we selected RDD respondents using the Troidahl-Carter-Bryant method. Using this method, the interviewer asks, (1) how many persons 18 years or older live in the household? and (2) How many are women? Based on the response, the interviewer then asks to interview the youngest male, oldest male, youngest female, or oldest female. The interviewer then records the selection of the adult respondent. Consequently, knowing the “selection of adult respondent,” we know the sex of the respondent, which gives us a good guess as to the interviewee’s age group. Missing values for the variable SEX and AGECA1 were hot-deck imputed together, by picking a random donor from the same “selection of adult respondent” cell.

Missing values for RACE were imputed by picking a random donor of the same SEX-by-AGECA1 cell.

One interviewee was 17 years old. This case was age-ineligible, reducing the completed and eligible cases to 2,417. The tables below shows the distribution of completed cases, following imputations, based on lottery, sex, race, and age categories.

**LOTTERY=0 SEX=1**

RACE	AGECA1					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	4	0	2	0	0	6
2	5	6	7	2	1	21
3	22	32	26	27	26	133
Total	31	38	35	29	27	160

**LOTTERY=0 SEX=2**

RACE	AGECA1					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	3	0	0	1	0	4
2	7	13	5	5	3	33
3	31	30	26	39	31	157
Total	41	43	31	45	34	194

**LOTTERY=1 SEX=1**

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	33	30	12	13	3	91
2	17	21	26	17	13	94
3	136	212	181	166	112	807
Total	186	263	219	196	128	992

**LOTTERY=1 SEX=2**

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	21	22	10	7	8	68
2	39	38	31	20	19	147
3	142	164	189	182	179	856
Total	202	224	230	209	206	1071

***Collapsing sparse cells***

The four tables shown above reveals that some of the cells are too sparse for weight adjustment computations. Consequently, we decided to collapse cells as follows: In lottery states (LOTTERY=1), Hispanics (RACE=1) 40 years and older were collapsed into a single cell, and non-Hispanic blacks (Race=2) 50 years and older were collapsed into a single cell. In non-lottery states (LOTTERY=0), all races were collapsed into a single cell.

After imputation and cell merging, the distribution of the 2,417 cases is as follows:

**LOTTERY=0 SEX=1**

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	31	38	35	29	27	160
2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	31	38	35	29	27	160

**LOTTERY=0 SEX=2**

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	41	43	31	45	34	194
2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	41	43	31	45	34	194

LOTTERY=1 SEX=1

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	33	30	28	0	0	91
2	17	21	26	30	0	94
3	136	212	181	166	112	807
Total	186	263	235	196	112	992

LOTTERY=1 SEX=2

RACE	AGECAT					Total
	18	30	40	50	65	
1	21	22	25	0	0	68
2	39	38	31	39	0	147
3	142	164	189	182	179	856
Total	202	224	245	221	179	1071

### Weighting steps

1. *Base weight.* The base weight is defined as the reciprocal of the selection probability—in other words, (telephone population)/(sample size). It is constant within the lottery stratum and also constant—but a different constant—within the non-lottery stratum.
2. *Adjustment for unknown eligibility.* Weights of cases whose eligibility is unknown are spread within stratum (lottery, non-lottery) to remaining cases whose eligibility is known.
3. *Adjustment for screener nonresponse.* Weighting is henceforth restricted to the eligible cases, or working residential numbers. This adjustment, done within stratum (lottery, non-lottery), spreads the weight of the screener nonrespondents across the screener respondents.

We use no specific adjustment for multiple telephone lines in the same household. We designed NORC’s data collection procedures to identify a household’s main telephone line. If the selected case was the main line, then the interview proceeded. Otherwise, the interview was terminated and the case was coded as ineligible. By these procedures, in theory, each household is linked to one and only one telephone line, and thus has one and only one probability of selection, namely the probability of selection of the main telephone line. Assuming these procedures were successful, no adjustment to the case weight is required. Even if the procedures were less than fully successful, such as due to response error, the adjustment at Step 5 should remove potential bias. Thus, at this stage, we view the weight as a household weight.

4. *Poststratification to the total household population within strata (lottery, non-lottery).* The result of this step is shown below as weight WT\_4. This adjustment produces weights that sum up to the total household population, as set forth in the section entitled “Population Data,” including telephone and nontelephone households. The instant weights are the final household weights.

5. *Person weight.* We convert the household weight to the person weight by multiplying the previously obtained weights WT\_4 by the number of adults in the household. This step adjusts for the random selection of one adult respondent within the household. Person weights are displayed below as weight WT\_5. To avoid extremely large weights, this multiplier was limited to five.
6. *Adjustment for interview nonresponse within cells defined by stratum (lottery, non-lottery), sex, race, and age.* This adjustment, called WT\_6, spreads the weights of interview nonrespondents across the respondents within cells. The structure of cells is the same as for the poststratification adjustment in Step 7.
7. *Poststratification by stratum (lottery, non-lottery), sex, race, and age.* We adjusted the Step-6 weights to our best independent estimates of the size of the adult household population. Poststratification adjusts person weights, so that within each cell, weights sum to the population estimate of that cell. The poststratified weights are the final person weights and are displayed below as WT\_7.

### Final household weights WT\_4

	Number of cases	Number of cases with positive WT_4	Sum of SC	Sum of WT_4	Smallest positive WT_4	Largest positive WT_4	Mean of positive WT_4
LOTTERY 0	1200	449	449	14050811.95	31293.57	31293.57	31293.57
1	8000	2711	2711	88533405.96	32657.10	32657.10	32657.10
	=====	=====	=====	=====			
	9200	3160	3160	102584217.91			

### Person weights WT\_5

Number of cases with positive WT_5	Sum of WT_4	Sum of WT_5	Smallest positive WT_5	Largest positive WT_5	Mean of positive WT_5
3160	102584217.91	196004197.2	31293.57	163285.51	62026.64

Note that the sum of WT\_4 is 102,584,218, the CPS estimated number of households, and the sum of WT\_5 is 196,503,287, an estimate of the size of the adult household population.

### Poststratified person weights WT\_7

The sum of WT\_7 is 197,411,782, the same as the adult household population estimated from CPS records. Cells for post stratification were collapsed, as described in the Collapsing Sparse Cells section above. Correspondingly, in the table below, '\*' indicates all races, '40+' indicates 40 years and older, and '50+' indicates 50 years and older.

L	S	R	AGE	Number of cases	Number of cases with positive WT_7	Sum of WT_6	Sum of WT_7	Smallest positive WT_7	Largest positive WT_7	Mean of positive WT_7
0	1	*	18	40	31	2127962.61	2893339.00	52606.16	210424.65	93333.52
0	1	*	30	57	38	3035476.08	3077617.07	41034.89	164139.58	80989.92
0	1	*	40	47	35	2659953.26	2603158.94	38281.75	153127.00	74375.97
0	1	*	50	40	29	2503485.43	2343525.30	36054.24	180271.18	80811.22
0	1	*	65	40	27	2315724.02	1772963.33	33452.14	167260.69	65665.31
0	2	*	18	56	41	3285824.62	3066719.81	36948.43	184742.16	74798.04
0	2	*	30	51	43	2972888.94	3133625.98	37305.07	186525.36	72875.02
0	2	*	40	42	31	2347017.59	2751856.25	46641.63	139924.89	88769.56
0	2	*	50	58	45	2972888.94	2477124.78	33028.33	99084.99	55047.22
0	2	*	65	49	34	2096669.04	2481977.22	50652.60	253262.98	72999.33
1	1	1	18	47	33	3624938.42	3382484.48	35605.10	178025.50	102499.53
1	1	1	30	43	30	2677882.44	2855948.40	47599.14	190396.56	95198.28
1	1	1	40+	55	28	3265710.29	3494865.07	55474.05	277370.24	124816.61
1	1	2	18	31	17	1992083.28	2198594.64	62816.99	251267.96	129329.10
1	1	2	30	35	21	2188025.89	2183587.06	51990.17	155970.50	103980.34



1 1 2 40	38	26	2449282.72	1610374.88	31575.98	157879.89	61937.50
1 1 2 50+	39	30	1959426.17	2046866.72	43550.36	130651.07	68228.89
1 1 3 18	194	136	12703613.03	13608313.12	45665.48	228327.40	100061.13
1 1 3 30	314	212	17210293.23	15495513.48	39031.52	156126.08	73092.04
1 1 3 40	247	181	15120238.64	13577541.38	39584.67	158338.67	75014.04
1 1 3 50	245	166	14075211.35	11629523.77	36686.19	183430.97	70057.37
1 1 3 65	184	112	9993073.49	10234524.92	54438.96	163316.89	91379.69
1 2 1 18	31	21	1698169.35	2944694.18	73617.35	368086.77	140223.53
1 2 1 30	28	22	1534883.84	2603476.23	63499.42	317497.10	118339.83
1 2 1 40+	37	25	1861454.87	3930574.63	103436.17	310308.52	157222.99
1 2 2 18	50	39	2939139.26	2617547.58	36866.87	184334.34	67116.60
1 2 2 30	57	38	3037110.57	2529686.09	36662.12	146648.47	66570.69
1 2 2 40	43	31	2253340.10	1989764.51	34306.28	137225.14	64185.95
1 2 2 50*	55	39	2808510.85	2774879.24	41416.11	165664.43	71150.75
1 2 3 18	186	142	12181099.38	13485208.80	46500.72	232503.60	94966.26
1 2 3 30	229	164	12964869.85	15576788.57	51922.63	155767.89	94980.42
1 2 3 40	234	189	14336468.17	13805137.21	36044.74	180223.72	73043.05
1 2 3 50	244	182	14597725.00	12325994.39	34049.71	170248.54	67725.24
1 2 3 65	250	179	11887185.46	13907984.56	52089.83	260449.15	77698.24
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
9200	2417	195677626.17	197411781.59				

## Sampling for the Pilot Study

In July 1998, we conducted a pilot test of the RDD survey. In this pilot test, 308 phone numbers were “worked” for males, 136 numbers for females. The numbers and percentages of households that were reached, completed the screen, and completed the interview are shown in the table below.

**Table 9. Distribution of Pilot-Test Cases by Case Status and Sex**

Case Status	Male sample	Males	Female sample	Females
Cases worked	308		136	
HH reached	163	52.9% of cases worked	71	52.2% of cases worked
Screen complete	67	41.1% of HHs reached	28	39.4% of HH reached
Interview complete	21	31.3% of screens complete	11	39.3% of screens complete

In sorting through the counts for “completes,” “refusals,” and “ineligibles,” we found the number of ineligible to be considerably larger than expected. One possible reason for this could be that the screen gave female respondents, for example, an easy way to terminate the phone call—in other words, if the interviewer asked a female answering the phone to speak with an adult male, a quick response might be, “No males live here.”

## References

- Brick, M.J., Waksberg, J., Kulp, D., and Starer, A. (1995). "Bias in List-Assisted Telephone Surveys." *Public Opinion Quarterly* 59(2), 218–235.
- Bryant, B.E. (1975). "Respondent Selection in a Time of Changing Household Composition." *Journal of Marketing Research*, Vol. XII, 129–35.
- Cochran, W. (1977). *Sampling Techniques*. New York: Wiley.
- Czaja, R., Blair, J., and Sebestik, J.P. (1982). "Respondent Selection in a Telephone Survey: A Comparison of Three Techniques." *Journal of Marketing Research*, Vol. XIX, 381–85.
- Keeter, S., and Fisher, K. (1997). "A Comparison of 'Last Birthday' and 'Youngest Male/Oldest Female' Respondent Selection Procedures." Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Association for Public Opinion Research, Norfolk, Virginia, May 1997.
- Lessler, J., and Kalsbeek, W. (1992). *Nonsampling Error in Surveys*. New York: Wiley



### **3. SAMPLING REPORT FOR THE SURVEY OF ADULT PATRONS OF GAMBLING FACILITIES**

*Amanda Palmer & Dean Gerstein*

#### **Facility Sample**

The plan initially proposed by NORC for the main patron survey had been to draw a multistage probability sample of casino and pari-mutuel patrons, using revenue-based (or revenue-correlated) measures of size to select 6 pari-mutuel and 26 casino facilities at random, with probability proportional to size, from a geographically dispersed sample of states. The number of patrons to be interviewed was set at 512 (16 per facility), based on assuming problem and pathological gambling rates of approximately 20 percent of patrons after calculations using the previous literature. This approach also assumed that we would be able to begin facility recruitment in August and schedule the field interviewing period from September 15 to December 15 (concurrent with the adult RDD survey effort).

Subsequent to completion of the patron pilot survey, the Commission's research subcommittee was unable to reach unanimous agreement on whether to proceed with the main survey, and the Research Subcommittee asked the Commission to convene a special meeting to consider the majority's recommendation to proceed and the minority's recommendation not to proceed. In October, 1999, the Commission decided by a vote of six to two (one member not present) for NORC to proceed with the patron survey in accordance with a sample design described in the Majority Report of the Research Subcommittee and in cooperation with an independent observer selected by the Commission.

The Majority Report set the targets for the main patron survey at approximately 500 interviews in 30 gambling facilities in different regions of the country, with categorical targets (compared with completed interviews actually achieved) as follows:

- Lotteries: 170 interviews;
- NV & NJ casinos: 125 interviews;
- Riverboats: 65 interviews;
- Tribal casinos: 65 interviews;
- Pari-mutuel: 40 interviews;
- VLT/noncasino EGD: 40 interviews.

Along with the changes in design, there were changes in schedule. The delay in approval of the patron survey meant that the field period had to be postponed and shortened. The

first patron interviews were not able to be performed until November 20, 1998, and the last had to be completed no later than January 15, 1999.

In order to carry out the required design under the new time constraints, NORC selected two Western states, three Mississippi River states, and three Northeastern states in which to collect data, and then, within them, drew random samples of gambling facilities as follows:

- 13 Southern and 4 Northern casinos in Nevada;
- 4 casinos in New Jersey;
- A lower Mississippi state: 7 riverboat casinos;
- An upper Mississippi state: 5 riverboat casinos;
- Indian casinos: 2 in a Western state, 2 in a Northeastern state, in a Mississippi state;
- Racetracks: 2 Eastern, 1 Midwestern, 1 Western;
- Lottery outlets: 8 in a Midwestern state (primary and alternate from each ZIP income quartile);
- Lottery and VLT: 13 in a Western state (primary and 2 alternates from each ZIP income quartile, 1 extra in highest quartile).

Although some facilities were selected as a backup wave, in view of the time constraints all 63 of the facilities were recruited from the outset. Nevertheless, due to the relatively slow rate of response to the request for cooperation and the need to schedule interviewing around holidays and other seasonal obstacles, we determined about midway through the field period that the target of 30 sites would be difficult to reach by the close of data collection and this would threaten the more critical target of 500 cases. Therefore, beginning in mid-December we increased the number of targeted cases per facility visited from 20 to 30; the average finally achieved was 25 interviews per facility.

## Interviewing

Interviewing was accomplished at 21 of 61 facilities sampled (two of the sampled facilities turned out to be closed); most of which required three or more contacts to successfully recruit. Sixteen facilities refused to participate and recruitment of the others was discontinued at the point that we achieved the required number of interviews in the category and location to which the facility belonged. Completed interviews on a facility-by-facility basis were as follows:

### Casinos

#### *Southwest (NV)*

30 at Facility A

30 at Facility B

30 at Facility C

#### *Northeast (NJ)*

30 at Facility D

29 at Facility E

*Riverboats*  
 20 North Central  
 24 North Central  
 20 South

*Tribal*  
 40 North Central  
 27 Northeast

**Lottery Ticket Outlets, by income level of ZIP code (quartiles)**

43 West (1Qt)  
 19 North Central (1Q)  
 21 North Central (1Q)  
 26 West (3Q)  
 29 North Central (3Q)  
 25 West (4Q)

**VLT/EGD**

19 West (2Q)  
 12 West (3Q)

**Pari-mutuel**

16 North Central  
 20 Northeast  
 20 West

TOTAL for 21 facilities: 530 interviews

The fieldwork achieved the overall target for number of interviews and approximated all facility-specific targets. Within facility types, the patron response rates were as follows:

**Table 10. Patron Response Rates by Facility**

<b>Type of Facility</b>	<b>Targeted</b>	<b>Attempted</b>	<b>Completed</b>	<b>Response Rate</b>
Casinos in NV & NJ	125	313	150	48%
Riverboat casinos	65	119	64	54%
Tribal casinos	65	98	67	68%
Lottery (traditional & VLT)	210	313	193	62%
Pari-mutuel	40	225	56	26%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>1,068</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>50%</b>

The procedures used in the Patron Interview are described in the Gaming Facility Patron Guide for Interviewers and an Observer’s report on the patron survey, in Appendix B of the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study report.



## 4. COMBINING THE RDD AND PATRON SURVEY DATA

*Robert Johnson & Cindy Larison*

### Data File Combining RDD and Patron Survey Records

The SAS data file COMBOPUF.SD2 includes all records from the RDD survey (n = 2,417) together with the subset of “players”—individuals who gambled at a casino during the past year and/or were weekly lottery gamblers—from the Patron survey (n = 450). Thus, the total number of records equals  $2,417 + 450 = 2,867$ . The variable SURVEY is coded 1 = RDD or 2 = Patron. There are 2,417 cases coded SURVEY = 1, and there are 450 cases coded SURVEY = 2. The remaining 80 cases in the Patron survey are also included, and are coded SURVEY=3. This brings the total sample size of this file to 2,947.

The combined file includes three weights: WTPOP is for use with the combined Patron plus RDD file (SURVEY=1 and 2; n=2,867) and is standardized to add up to the population size, i.e., about 197 million. WTSAMP is also for use with the combined Patron plus RDD file (SURVEY=1 and 2) and is standardized to add up to the sample size, or 2,867. The combined file represents about 197 million U.S. individuals aged 18 and older. RDDWGT is the weight for use with the RDD sample only (SURVEY=1; n=2,417). When using only the Patron survey cases (SURVEY= 2 and 3; n=530), no weight is needed.

### Key Assumption in Combining Surveys

The key assumption is that the two surveys represent the same population, namely adults aged 18 and older in the U.S. In particular, the gambling and related behaviors and attributes of Patron survey respondents—individuals who were sampled at a small number of purposively selected locations in the U.S.—are assumed to be typical of persons with similar levels of casino and lottery gambling frequency in the U.S. general population. This assumption implies that—at least within strata defined by gambling frequency and other relevant variables—the weights already computed for respondents to the RDD survey (Engleman, L., “Weight computation for gambling RDD data,” 2/19/99) are also appropriate for respondents to the Patron survey.

To evaluate the key assumption, NORC will analyze differences in measured characteristics between RDD and Patron survey player respondents.

### Construction of Weights: Poststratification Adjustment Cells

Another variable on COMBOPUF.SD2 is CELL, which is the “poststratification adjustment cell,” coded 1 to 23 and 69, for the combined Patron plus RDD file (SURVEY=1 and 2) only. 1641 of the 2417 RDD cases are coded 69, which means



"nonplayer," i.e., neither gambled in a casino during past year nor gambled weekly in a lottery. None of the 450 Patron cases on the file are coded 69. The 80 patron survey cases that were nonplayers (i.e., 530–450) are not intended for use with this combined file, because these cases are probably not representative of nonplayers in the U.S.

We used three steps to construct weights (“WTPOP”) for cases in the combined file: First, the weights of the 1641 RDD nonplayers were not changed. Second, separately within each of the 23 player adjustment cells (codes 1 to 23), we assigned the mean weight of RDD respondents to each Patron survey respondent in the same cell. Third, separately within each of the 23 player adjustment cells (codes 1 to 23), we multiplied the weight of each RDD and Patron survey case by a constant equal to the population size of the cell—estimated using the RDD survey—divided by the sum of the weights within the cell.

These three steps ensured that Patron survey cases were weighted similarly to RDD cases within each adjustment cell and that the sum of the weights (“WTPOP”) equaled the estimated population size both within each adjustment cell and in the total sample. To compute the sample-standardized version of the weights (“WTSAMP”), we divided the weights of all cases by the mean weight across the total sample of 2867 cases.

The key decision in the construction of weights pertained to the definition of poststratification adjustment cells (“CELL”). The 23 subsamples or cells were defined based on two statistical criteria (e.g., Cochran, 1977; Lessler and Kalsbeek, 1992)—heterogeneity of cells and cell sample sizes.

**Heterogeneity of cells**

The cells should be defined to be as dissimilar as possible with respect to the mean values of key response variables. Thus, we defined the 23 adjustment cells based primarily based on measures of past-year casino and lottery gambling frequencies—variables known to be distributed differently in the RDD and Patron surveys—and secondarily based on age and sex of respondent.

**Cell sample sizes**

Each cell should contain at least about 15 sample cases in the survey that is being adjusted, i.e., the Patron survey.

The following table shows the definitions of the 23 adjustment cells and the sample sizes and sums of weights (“WTPOP”) for the RDD and Patron surveys:

**Table 11. Definitions of Adjustment Cells, Sample Sizes, and Sums of Weights**

Cell	Definition	Age Group	Survey	Sample Size	Sum of WTPOP
1	Casino gambling and lottery, both weekly or more	All	RDD	4	53766.15
			Patron	25	336038.44
2	Casino weekly or more, lottery less	18 to 49	RDD	10	412821.88
			Patron	14	577950.64
3		50 and older	RDD	2	13020.90
			Patron	25	162761.30
4	Casino 1 to 3 times per	18 to 49	RDD	7	132922.14

Cell	Definition	Age Group	Survey	Sample Size	Sum of WTPOP
5	month, lottery weekly or more	50 to 64	Patron	16	303822.03
			RDD	11	271307.49
6		65 and older	Patron	22	542614.97
			RDD	6	116689.79
7	Casino 1 to 3 times per month, lottery less than weekly	18 to 49	Patron	14	272276.18
			RDD	19	815671.00
8		50 to 64	Patron	25	1073251.31
			RDD	8	172496.69
9		65 and older	Patron	18	388117.56
			RDD	3	33730.64
10	Casino a few days per year	18 to 29	Patron	15	168653.22
			RDD	55	3913856.32
11	Casino a few days per year, lottery weekly or more	30 to 49	Patron	16	1138576.38
			RDD	33	1654921.95
12		50 to 64	Patron	20	1002983.00
			RDD	25	1040287.76
13	Casino a few days per year	65 and older	Patron	25	1040287.76
			RDD	38	2082384.62
14	Casino a few days per year, lottery less than weekly	30 to 39	Patron	20	1095991.91
			RDD	58	3588817.53
15		40 to 49, male	Patron	20	1237523.29
			RDD	23	1022830.73
16		40 to 49, female	Patron	17	756005.32
			RDD	19	1039601.37
17		50 to 64, male	Patron	12	656590.34
			RDD	23	930438.83
18		50 to 64, female	Patron	17	687715.66
			RDD	26	1127172.80
19	Casino once a year, lottery weekly or more	All	Patron	18	780350.40
			RDD	24	1001182.95
20	Casino once a year, lottery less than weekly	All	Patron	19	792603.17
			RDD	221	15889315.33
21	No casino, lottery weekly or more	18 to 39	Patron	28	2013125.92
			RDD	65	4545017.26
22		40 to 64	Patron	18	1258620.16
			RDD	63	3786365.39
23		65 and older	Patron	24	1442424.91
			RDD	33	1700709.02
69	No past-year casino or lottery	All	Patron	22	1133806.01
			RDD	1,641	133145151.32

## Properties of the Weights

Analysis showed that the weights of the combined file are only moderately skewed (skewness = 1.56) with a coefficient of variation of about 0.53.

Cell means of WTPOP range from a minimum of 6510 (cell 3) to a maximum of 81137 (cell 24). Thus we expect a modest decline in statistical precision due to unequal weighting, compared with a file of equal weights (self-weighted).



## 5. DEVELOPMENT OF THE QUESTIONNAIRES

*Dean Gerstein & Marianna Toce*

The specific data NORC collected in the course of the Gambling Impact and Behavior Study were driven by a number of considerations: (1) the needs laid out by the National Gambling Impact Study Commission (NGISC) in its Request for Proposals; (2) a desire to collect data comparable in important dimensions to the 1975 national survey as well as other surveys of gambling behavior and attitudes; (3) the needs of other agencies working with NGISC to collect data pertinent to their research interests, namely, the National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA), the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), and the Department of Treasury; (4) needs in the field noted by NORC as well as our research partners and consultants, including Rachel Volberg, Henry Lesieur, William Thompson, Peter Reuter, Charles Clotfelter, Philip Cook, Randy Stinchfield, Howard Shaffer, and I. Nelson Rose; and (5) additional discussions with the Commission regarding its areas of interest, based on further review of the literature in the field and identification of gaps in the existing body of research.

### Initial Stages of Development

The following survey instruments were reviewed by NORC and had some influence on the development of the our questionnaire:

- Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling, 1976. Gambling in the United States. Part I: National Sample.
- R. Volberg, University of Montana, Missoula, 1998. Montana Gambling Questionnaire.
- H. Lesieur, 1993. The South Oaks Gambling Screen, Revised Edition.
- A. Cosby, Mississippi State University. 1995 U.S. Gaming and Gambling Survey.
- R. Stinchfield, 1997. DSM-IV Screen for Gambling Severity.
- National Opinion Research Center, 1998. General Social Survey.
- National Opinion Research Center, 1993. National Treatment Improvement Evaluation Study, Research Intake Questionnaire.
- Office of Applied Studies, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. 1997 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse.
- University of Michigan, 1992. Composite International Diagnostic Interview. National Comorbidity Survey.

NORC first developed the questionnaire to be used in the random-digit dial (RDD) telephone survey (in English, translated, after finalization, into Spanish by a questionnaire translation specialist). This was designed as computer-assisted telephone interview (CATI) instrument, administered over the telephone by interviewers at

computer workstations in NORC's Lake Park Survey Data Center in Chicago. A CATI questionnaire, although developed initially on paper, is actually implemented as a computer program which generates screens of fixed text from which interviewers read questions and then key in response codes based on the answers. The program as developed on NORC's Instrument Development System was designed to carry out simple or complex logical instructions, such as inserting or modifying question text to reflect specific answers to previous questions, monitoring responses in order to determine what to display to the interviewer within the sequence of potential questions (the alternative branches are usually called "skip patterns" or "pathing"), and assuring that responses from a question fit within accepted limits and was consistent with earlier responses.

We then developed two condensed and revised versions of the main survey instrument for use with paper and pencil. The data elements of these versions was identical, and included a subset of about two-thirds of the main survey items. The first of these modified instruments was a self-administered questionnaire for two types of respondents: those who were not able or willing to respond to the telephone survey but were willing to fill out a questionnaire on paper; and individuals in the non-telephone households, who were identified from a list of such known households maintained by NORC from our 1998 General Social Survey. The self-administered questions and instructions were reworded appropriately for this format, and the skip patterns were greatly simplified to minimize errors and make the survey easier and quicker to complete.

The second scaled-back version was for use in the patron-intercept survey, and was written for trained interviewers to administer in person to patrons of gaming facilities, which included casinos, lottery ticket sales and video lottery outlets, and race tracks. The simplified skip patterns and item content of the patron instrument were identical to the self-administered version, but this instrument retained the question wordings and interviewer instruction sets of the CATI instrument.

We designed the instruments to provide clear, unambiguous, and interpretable data on the measures of interest, including sociodemographic information, attitudes towards gambling, gambling history and related behaviors, and other relevant concerns, which we describe in detail below. In constructing the total instrument, the questionnaire development team considered sensitivity to context, potential order effects, the proper sequencing of chronological questions, means of avoiding primacy and recency effects for long lists of response options, the need for clear transitions between themes, the logic of filter and dependent questions, and minimization of response set biases.

NORC also designed the instrument to be respondent-friendly, with content, structure, and length designed to maximize cooperation and minimize questioning of no meaning to the respondent, while still collecting all of the information needed. The question items were designed to be clearly and unambiguously understood by persons with an eighth-grade level of education and vocabulary, with or without experience as a gambler. We invested substantial attention to details of item construction, pathing logic, and minimization of respondent burden, in the expectation that our respondents would be more likely to invest their own effort in giving thoughtful and accurate responses if they experienced the interview as a meaningful, logical, and constructive task.

One critical goal was that the telephone survey instrument would not take more than 60 minutes to complete even for persons responding to virtually all of the questions due to their very extensive gambling behavior and other pertinent experiences and conditions.

We planned that most respondents would be able to skip over substantial parts of the instrument as inapplicable or redundant to their particular experience, and we found this to be the case. Our target time for the administration of the telephone questionnaire for those who did not gamble frequently was 30 minutes or less. We monitored timing carefully during our testing of the main instrument and during the initial stages of administration (discussed further below) to ensure that these time targets were met. The ease and speed with which respondents finished the questionnaire was even better than expected. The average administration time for all respondents was 25 minutes, and problem and pathological gamblers had a combined average timing of 40 minutes.

To field-test the instrument, we selected senior telephone interviewers to conduct 35 pilot interviews (32 adults and 3 youth) using our draft CATI instrument. In the past, we have found that experienced interviewing staff are particularly quick to identify and articulate the nature of problem questions, response choices, and procedures, and construct, critique, and test options for resolving these problems. To tap into this expertise, we involved them fully throughout the field-testing phase. We also sought input from the respondents themselves; interviewers asked respondents at the end of each pilot interview to comment on the questionnaire's introduction, item wordings, and the content and flow of the instrument. The interviewers wrote out their results, summarizing the respondents' comments during the interview and identifying problem questions and errors in the computerized instrument.

Following the completion of the pilot data collection, NORC conducted a debriefing with the Project Director, Telephone Center Coordinator, Telephone Center Supervisors, questionnaire writers, programming staff, and the interviewers who participated in the field test. During the debriefing, these personnel went through the questionnaire section by section, discussing the performance of each question during the field test. For example, we examined response frequencies to find items with high rates of missing or implausible responses. The interviewers provided many valuable insights into respondents' reactions to, and uncertainty about, certain items.

## **Organization of the Instrument**

We organized the questionnaire into the following sections:

- A. Demographic Information;
- B. Gambling Behavior (focusing on past year/last visit);
- C. Gambling-Related Attitudes, Motivations, and History;
- D. Problem Gambling Diagnostic Assessment;
- E. Gambling Treatment Experience;
- F. Family/Marital Status and Issues;
- G. Income and Financial Information;
- H. Criminal Activity and Status;
- J. Mental and General Health;
- K. Substance Use.

This ordering of sections was determined for a number of reasons. First, it is important to ask very basic demographic information such as age, sex, and race/ethnicity immediately in case the interviewee breaks off from the interview before it is complete. These simple questions also serve to put the respondent at ease, and into a “question-answering mode” before sensitive topic areas are broached. The second section, Gambling Behavior, was the most complex section of the interview. In this section, we asked questions regarding games played, distance traveled, length of time spent gambling, details of gambling expenditures, and so forth, all of which we describe in detail below. Section B was followed by a complementary section—Gambling-Related Attitudes, Motivations, and History—which was less complex and more subjective, giving respondents a “breather” before the next, section which delved into gambling problems.

Depending on how much money respondents reported ever losing on wagers on any one day or over the course of a year, selected interviewees were then taken through Section D, the Problem Gambling Diagnostic Assessment. This instrument determined whether these interviewees had ever had gambling problems conforming to the definitions advanced by the DSM-IV criteria of the American Psychiatric Association. Section E, Gambling Treatment Experience, was asked of respondents who indicated having had one or more of these problems in their lifetimes. The section queried about whether the interviewee had ever been in gambling treatment and if so, the kind of treatment they received.

All respondents were then taken through Section F, Family/Marital Status and Issues, and Section G, Income and Financial Information. These sections were placed after Section D, since we asked certain gambling-focused questions in these sections only of respondents who had indicated some kind of gambling problems. Based on pilot test experience, we knew that some questions would be inappropriate and irritating to ask of nongambling or low-risk gamblers—for example, whether their gambling problems contributed to the divorce or separation of those respondents who reported such events in their lifetimes. Sections F and G were ordered as they were for no reason other than our finding that this placement allowed us to streamline the questionnaire to a certain extent; in other words, certain responses to items in Section F allowed us to skip respondents over certain questions in Section G, more so than if the sections were reversed.

The final three sections dealt with topics of a very sensitive nature, not always as obvious in relevance to the main topic of the survey; and we therefore placed these in the latter part of the questionnaire. Although we risked asking fewer respondents these questions due to break-offs during the course of an interview (which proved to be rare, partly as a result of meeting the timing objectives), we placed these sections where we did to take advantage of gradual trust-building that ordinarily develops between a skilled interviewer and their interviewee. Questions became more sensitive gradually—for example, we asked about money spent gambling in Sections B and C; divorce in Section F; income, debt, and bankruptcy in Section G; and trouble with the law, including arrests, incarceration, and probation or parole, in Section H.

Section J asked about physical and mental health problems, particularly signs of depression and mania, including (for some respondents) questions about levels of sexual desire and suicidal thoughts and actions. All respondents were asked the two screening questions for the depression instrument, but of those who responded affirmatively to one of these questions, only respondents who reported one or more gambling problems in their lives were asked the full instrument. Finally, Section K queries respondents on their



use of alcohol and drugs; respondents indicating use beyond certain thresholds would then be asked questions to diagnose the presence of drug or alcohol dependence. We discuss each of these sections in detail below.

### **Section A: Demographic Information**

For Section A, we asked most respondents 10 items seeking very basic personal information. Items were formulated to be as compatible as possible with the 1974 survey, including age, gender, race, education, importance of faith, and others. Most of these questions were taken from NORC's General Social Survey, so that we could test for the representativeness of our sample population against this much larger sample. More detailed demographic information regarding marital status/history, household composition, and income were saved for later sections, so as not to probe into potentially sensitive areas before a level of trust has had a chance to develop between the interviewer and interviewee.

### **Section B: Gambling Behavior**

Section B is the most lengthy and complicated of the instrument. In this section, we asked respondents in a modular fashion, by type of game, about their experiences with gambling, including particular games played and preferred; frequency of play; distance traveled from home; money taken and/or budgeted for; amounts spent, won, and lost; use of credit cards, ATM machines, and other sources of gambling funds; and other specific matters depending on the particular form of gambling being discussed.

We defined "gambling" as placing a bet on the outcome of a race or game of skill or chance, or playing a game—including for charity—in which one might win or lose money. Based on discussions with the Commission about its sphere of interest, we asked each respondent to include gambling within the United States only, including the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, and to exclude gambling in territories such as Guam and the Virgin Islands, as well as on cruise ships, ferries, and other venues in international waters. We reminded respondents at various points throughout the section to include U.S. gaming only.

We began by developing a consecutive series of gate questions asking respondents whether they had played a particular type of game in their lifetimes, and if so, whether in the past year. Once the respondent completed the gate questions, she or he would then be asked about each game played in the past year. We wanted to be comparable to the 1974 survey; however, the dramatic changes the industry has undergone in the past 25 years obliged us to introduce a number of modifications. For example, most kinds of gambling were illegal in 1974, whereas today, most games are legal. In addition, and more significantly for the purposes of our questionnaire, the lines between various types of gaming have blurred, with hybrids being introduced on a regular basis (e.g., keno and video poker) and traditional types of gambling becoming available in a greater variety of venues (e.g., bingo can be played for money in churches, commercial bingo parlors, casinos, and on the Internet, and video gaming machines can be found in casinos, small businesses, racetracks, and on the Internet). Few games are exclusive to one venue, and similarly, seldom does a venue offer only one type of game. If we pursued the structure used in the 1974 survey too slavishly, we risked confusing participants or miring down in minute, obsolete, and somewhat trivial detail, as well as partially completed interviews due to an overlong questionnaire.



The NORC team concluded that the best approach would first be to sort game types into the most readily distinguishable and policy-relevant types in 1998. We began with the game types of greatest stated interest to the Commission, namely, casinos and lotteries. However, even here, the boundaries are less than perfectly clear. We needed to decide whether to break out recent inventions that could be better categorized elsewhere, such as truck stops with 20 slot machines (which can legally hang a shingle identifying themselves as “casinos”) or the Internet-based U.S. Lottery run by the Coeur D’Alene Tribe of Idaho. Accessing a broad knowledge base regarding the exceptions and inclusions which might come up during the course of an interview was critical to this task.

We developed the modules by focusing on the largest reasonable grouping, while still asking for as much detail within that grouping as possible. This approach allowed us to keep the questionnaire from becoming too unwieldy, since we could keep the number of modules we took the respondent through to a minimum, while still allowing us to cover as many subtypes as we wished. However, what appeared at first glance to be a “largest reasonable grouping” often turned out not to be. Consequently, no precise logic could be utilized in categorizing games. In retrospect, we can say that the following logic was generally applied:

- If a type of gambling venue could be clearly defined and had a variety of types of games, we used this *venue or facility* for a module (e.g., casino, Internet, small business).
- If a clearly definable style of game could take place virtually anywhere, we used the style of *game* (e.g., private games of skill, unlicensed gambling, charitable gambling).
- If a clearly definable style of game could take place in a variety of locations and had a number of permutations that were individually of interest to us, we used the style of game (e.g., lottery, pari-mutuel).
- If a clearly definable style of game could take place in more than one clearly definable facility, and we ask about one or more of these facilities in another module, we chose to ask about the style of game in different modules (e.g., bingo).
- If a clearly definable style of game had a number of permutations and/or could be played in a variety of venues (such as slot machines or card games), OR if a clearly definable *type* of facility had several possible subtypes of facilities at which one can play a variety of games (e.g., “small business”), we placed the module strategically within the section so as to take advantage of the “filtering effect” of the prior modules. We used this technique for our cardroom, bingo, and small business modules.

If we chose to focus on a particular game type, but found that the facilities these game types are usually played in also incorporate types of games found in other, more traditional venues (such as pari-mutuel betting at racetracks, which can also have slot machines), we still wanted to know about respondents’ participation in these auxiliary games. Of course, this then raised the issue of how to ensure that respondents do not answer questions in a later module with information about the same gaming experience (e.g., answering questions about charitable bingo play in both the charitable and bingo modules). To minimize this risk, we reminded respondents frequently not to include any games they had already told us about.

Because of this approach, as we mention above, the ordering of a number of the modules was critical, allowing a certain module to “catch” a subtype of gaming first, before the respondent could discuss it in another module. For example, due to the relatively rare occurrence of casino bingo play, and our belief that casinos patrons are characteristically different from bingo patrons, we decided to keep casino bingo in the casino module, and put all other types of bingo in a bingo module. Therefore, respondents were asked the casino module first, along with a question about casino bingo; they were then asked in a later module about all other kinds of bingo play. The bingo module also acted as a filter, “catching” charitable bingo before the respondent was asked the charitable gaming module. In fact, we found very few games that could not be classified in a variety of ways. We do not argue that our chosen method of grouping the various kinds of gambling is the most desirable, and we wish to emphasize that while a great deal of effort was put forth by our highly knowledgeable and experienced research team in determining the most preferable method for doing this, we ultimately found that this exercise involved more art than science.

We chose to group our questions in the following modules, in the order indicated:

- *Casino gaming*, meaning gambling in a large hall with many different kinds of games (e.g., table games, machines, keno, bingo) on a riverboat or in a resort hotel.
- *Parimutuel wagering* at horse and dog tracks and jai alai frontons, as well as in off-track betting parlors/teletheaters. We also asked if respondents played other games in these venues, such as card games or slot machines. Respondents were asked about placing bets with a bookmaker in the section on unlicensed gambling, below.
- *Lottery* products such as Lotto and Powerball (multi-state games), daily numbers (pick-3, pick-4), and instant lottery scratch-off tickets. The 1974 survey asked about illegal numbers gambling, alternately called numbers, bolita, or policy. Since these forms are still available, we asked about them as well, but in the current survey they were included in our section on unlicensed gaming. We chose not to include video lottery terminals in this section since players often may not know if the machine they are playing is actually maintained by the state lottery board. Finally, respondents were asked not to include internet or other non-state-run lotteries in this battery of questions.
- *Bingo*, including charitable and commercial. Respondents were asked not to include bingo played at a casino.
- *Charitable gaming*, including pull-tabs and Las Vegas Nights. We indicated that respondents were not to include bingo or raffles for prizes other than money.
- *Cardrooms*, or any business with premises devoted to playing card games for money. Respondents were asked not to include casinos, racetracks, or charitable operations.
- *Private games*, including games of skill, such as dice, dominos, poker in someone’s home, pool, golf, or bowling.
- *Small businesses* such as stores, bars, restaurants, or similar locations with one or two kinds of games (usually slot machines, pull-tabs, video lottery machines, or video poker). Respondents were asked not to include places they have already told us about, such as cardrooms, casinos, or places that only sell lottery tickets; they were asked to include if they played such a game in a bingo hall, whether or not they played bingo there.

- *Unlicensed games*, or types of gambling that are run like a business but probably without a license (not including any cases the respondent may have already told the interviewer about). Examples of these types of unlicensed gambling include participating in sports pools, buying a policy or playing unlicensed numbers games, playing in an unlicensed casino, or betting with a bookmaker.
- *Internet gambling* on sports, casino games, bingo, lottery, and others.

Finally, we asked respondents about *Indian gaming*, although these questions were not grouped into their own module. Early in the questionnaire development stage, we did include a separate module on Indian casinos, in response to the Commission’s explicit interest in the topic of Indian gaming. At the recommendation of one of the Research Subcommittee members, we looked into the possibility of expanding this module further to inquire about differences between Class II and Class III facilities (meaning Indian casinos versus other types of facilities, such as bingo halls). NORC’s research revealed that these “classes” of Indian gaming actually categorized types of *games*, not facilities. According to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (IGRA), Class II games include bingo and card games which are either permitted by the state or not explicitly prohibited, excluding banked card games such as baccarat and blackjack (generally, the common thread for Class II games is that the players are playing against one another for a common pot). Class III games include “electronic or electromechanical facsimiles of any game of chance or slot machines of any kind,” including “banking” games where the player plays against the house.

We became concerned about both the length and complication entailed by a revised “two-class” Indian module, and the subsequent burden on our respondents; NORC consulted Indian gaming expert I. Nelson Rose on the issue. Dr. Rose provided many useful comments and suggestions regarding the Class II/Class III distinction, particularly with regard to the many variations one finds in the real world among Indian facilities. It quickly became clear that to make a true distinction between these two classes of games, we would need to repeat every module individually, just focusing on Indian-run games. Our solution was to integrate a question about tribal sponsorship into the questions concerning last play in each of the appropriate modules (i.e., casino, bingo, charitable, cardroom, and small business), such that persons who played at one of these locations in the past year were asked whether the last time they played, the game was sponsored by an Indian tribe. In this way, we would later be able to separate for analytic purposes data about last play by Indian-sponsored games and non-Indian sponsored games.

### **Section C: Gambling-Related Attitudes, Motivations, and History**

In Section C, we ask respondents for their opinion of the overall effect of legalized gambling on society, the importance of various factors in why they do or do not gamble, their favorite game, whom they gamble with, how they have spent their winnings, how they would have spent their losses, among others. We recognize that in spite of the game preferences noted by gamblers, Types D and E in particular, many engage in multiple forms of gambling. These forms are so interdependent that it is very difficult to fully separate out the influence of one form of gambling on the overall problem for some gamblers. However, we nonetheless asked respondents to voice their preference, which was cross-referenced with their spending patterns reported in Section B

## **Section D: Problem Gambling Diagnostic Assessment**

In 1976 the Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling reported, based on a survey conducted the year before, that 0.77 percent of a national sample were “probable compulsive gamblers,” while 2.33 percent were “potential compulsive gamblers” (Commission, 1976). One important concern with comparing these rates with those of other studies is that the original survey’s findings were based on an 18-item instrument developed from a discriminant analysis comparing 274 members of Gamblers Anonymous and 239 church members” (Kallick, Suits, Dielman & Hybels, 1976). The items discriminated quite well between these two groups, but the membership of Gamblers Anonymous has changed considerably since 1974, when this analysis was conducted, and the control group, church members, is a difficult one to evaluate for continuity over time. Six years after the 1976 Commission report, the American Psychiatric Association first recognized pathological gambling as a disorder of impulse control in the revised third edition of its Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM-III-R), and it was on these later criteria that the surveys discussed in the Shaffer et al. meta-analysis were based. It is not clear whether the 1974 instrument would yield comparable findings if administered today (Lesieur, 1998).

Most recently, rates of pathological gambling have been formulated using the South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS), the DSM-IV criteria, and the Diagnostic Interview Schedule (DIS). The South Oaks Gambling Screen (Lesieur & Blume, 1987; 1993) is a validated and reliable measure of pathological gambling. The original version of the SOGS was highly correlated with the DSM-III-R criteria and showed high internal consistency and high test-retest reliability. Originally developed to screen psychoactive substance abuse disorder patients for a gambling problem, it is the most commonly used instrument in epidemiological surveys of problem and pathological gambling. The more recent, revised SOGS-R is highly correlated with the DSM-IV criteria for adults seeking treatment for pathological gambling (Winters, Specker & Stinchfield, 1997, June). In its revised form, it has continued to be used in studies in Michigan (The Evaluation Center, 1997) and Connecticut (The WEFA Group, 1997).

The SOGS is not without critics. Some have found that, when compared with the DSM-IV criteria, the former overestimates the rate of problem gambling in the general population (Volberg, 1996). This is given support in the Shaffer et al. meta-analysis (1997), as studies using the SOGS had higher rates of pathological gambling than studies using the DSM-IV criteria. However, according to Volberg’s analysis (1996) of a survey based on the DSM-IV criteria developed for a survey of British casino patrons (Fisher, 1996), it is possible that the diagnostic threshold for pathological gambling defined in the DSM-IV may be too stringent for the purposes of a general epidemiological survey.

The DSM-IV identifies ten signs that may be present in gambling, and requires that five be present to permit the individual to be designated as a pathological gambler; this is usually called a “cutoff score” of five. The data on which these criteria and the cutoff score of five is based were generated in field trials using a clinical population of 453 pathological gamblers and substance abusers (Lesieur & Rosenthal, 1998). That study found there was no difference in discriminant power between a cutoff score of four or five, and its authors suggested that, if a cutoff score of five were to be adopted for pathological gambling, an additional category of problem gamblers be designated comprising individuals who met three or four of the DSM-IV criteria.. The DSM-IV Task Force of the American Psychiatric Association took a conservative stance and

adopted the cutoff score of five or more criteria for diagnosis, but it did not act on the proposed problem gambling” criteria.

The guidelines from the National Gambling Impact Study Commission specified that the DSM-IV criteria be used, and that we explore the use of the recommended lower threshold to define gambling that is problematic to the individual. At the time we began our search for a suitable set of questions to implement the criteria (that is, to ask questions that would decide which and therefore how many of the DSM-IV criteria the respondent met), there were four instruments based on the DSM-IV. Fisher (1996), for example, read respondents each of the DSM-IV definitions of criteria with slight word changes and offered a five-point scale for agreement or disagreement with the self-applicability each item. This revision demonstrated highly significant item discriminations, good internal consistency, and significant construct validity. Volberg (1997) used a similar procedure (with a four-point scale) in Oregon, again showing good internal consistency, good criterion validity when compared with the SOGS, and significant construct validity.

A second instrument considered was the Diagnostic Interview Survey (DIS), suggested to us by NIMH partly because the instrument was based on criteria laid out in the DSM-IV. The entire DIS for DSM-IV had been recently field-tested in the general population, but the DIS version of the pathological gambling criteria had not been examined against a known group of pathological gamblers; hence, the psychometric properties of this measure were not known (Dhana Broser, Department of Psychiatry, Washington University School of Medicine, personal communication, February 8, 1998).

The third measure of pathological gambling, the Diagnostic Interview for Gambling Severity (DIGS) (Winters, Specker and Stinchfield, 1997), included a 21-item DSM-IV screen (two items per criterion). These items had higher internal consistency than the Fisher instrument, and both lifetime and past-year versions had undergone testing. Like the British and Volberg’s version, it demonstrates significant construct validity. In addition, it is highly correlated with the SOGS in the treatment population. However, the DIGS had not been tested on a general population sample; only a modified version had been tested.

The fourth instrument was a modified version of the DSM-IV (with 19 questions instead of 10 and modified for use over the telephone); this instrument had been compared with the SOGS in three populations: a treatment sample, a telephone hotline sample, and a general population sample (Stinchfield, 1997). Stinchfield determined that a 19-item version of the DSM-IV criteria had a higher Cronbach’s alpha than the 10-item DSM-IV screen in all three samples. Furthermore, this 19-question instrument was deemed to be more internally consistent than the SOGS in general population samples. Given the higher coefficient alpha of Stinchfield’s 19-item version of the DSM-IV criteria than the 10-item version, we proposed to use this in the general population survey.

As we explored this instrument further once we began constructing our general questionnaire, we found that some of the questions in this instrument appeared to have a timeframe of the past 12 months, while others appeared to refer to lifetime issues, and some were completely nonspecific. There was concern that using this instrument might lead to the same criticisms that were raised of the original SOGS. We decided to revise the questionnaire, framing each question in terms of “lifetime” or “ever,” and for those questions receiving a positive response, asking an additional question for past year. We

made other refinements, such as adding a time specifier indicating that the problem has had a duration of at least 2 weeks, for many of the items. Since the instrument was no longer identical to that tested by Randy Stinchfield and colleagues, we field-tested the new instrument (the NODS; see Attachment B) for reliability and validity (see Attachment C for the Reliability Test Questionnaire used for the NODS, and Chapter 2 of the main volume of this report for discussion of the reliability and validity tests and results).

### **Section E: Gambling Treatment Experience**

Respondents completed Section E if it was determined that in their lifetimes, they have had one or more of the DSM-IV-related problems discussed above. This section queried about whether the interviewee had ever been in gambling treatment, the kind of treatment received, age respondent first received help, and a couple questions regarding participation in Gamblers Anonymous.

### **Section F: Family/Marital Status and Issues**

All respondents, regardless of gambling status, were then taken through Section F, which asked about marital status, marital history (e.g., divorces, separations, and whether gambling played a role in such events for persons who indicated gambling problems), household composition, if gambling by others in the household has troubled or bothered the interviewee in the last 12 months, and if anyone else in the household has complained about the interviewee's gambling in the past year.

### **Section G: Income and Financial Information**

All of our respondents then went on to Section G, where they were asked about their employment status, occupational, personal and household income, use of sick time and vacation time to gamble, past-year job loss, and questions about household budget, including amount spent on housing and gambling, household debt, and bankruptcy. Respondents who had indicated having one or more problems in their lifetimes were also asked whether their gambling had played in role in their missing nonvacation time from work or losing a job, and all respondents were asked whether their gambling, or the gambling of anyone in their household, has played a role in their debt or bankruptcy filing. Part of NORC's originally contract was to estimate a cost to society from problem and pathological gambling using these and other related questions throughout the survey; the Commission determined that with the resources allotted, this would not be feasible, and asked that we simply determine the prevalence of these various dimensions of problems.

### **Section H: Criminal Activity and Status**

Section H queries interviewees regarding any trouble they may have had with the law, including arrests, incarceration, and probation or parole. Questions about involvement with the criminal justice and mental health systems were partially based on the 1993 National Treatment Improvement Evaluation Study's Research Intake Questionnaire, developed by NORC.



## **Section J: Mental and General Health**

Section J queried respondents about their general health, mental health, and use of mental health treatment in the past year. Respondents were then asked questions regarding symptoms of depression and mania, depending on certain criteria. All respondents were asked the two screening questions for the depression instrument. However, a respondent was only asked the mania screening questions if she or he had reported one or more gambling problems ever; similarly, only these respondents were asked the full depression instrument, provided they responded affirmatively to one or both of the two depression screening questions. We asked the two depression screening questions of the entire sample to obtain a baseline rate of depression in our sample; we only asked those persons who reported one or more gambling problems the entire depression instrument, as NIMH and the Commission were interested in correlating depression with gambling problems. Pathological gambling has been associated with major depression in the gambling literature (e.g., McCormick, Russo, Ramirez & Taber 1984; Specker et al. 1996).

The mania questions were only asked of persons who reported one or more gambling problems due to the DSM-IV exclusion that the gambling problems not be counted if they are the result of a manic episode. NORC developed a mania diagnostic instrument based on Kessler's CIDI-UM. Unfortunately, due to a programming error in the computerized version of the instrument, all respondents who answered the mania screen—regardless of their responses—were then skipped over the remainder of the diagnostic instrument and on to the following section. However, it should be noted here that no empirical support exists for the mania exclusion. Furthermore, none of the 106 studies reviewed by Shaffer, Hall, and Vander Bilt (1997) considered the exclusion as part of their epidemiological study of pathological gambling. Although NORC collected limited data on manic signs, our view is that it is not methodologically sound to implement the manic episode exclusion until the absence of empirical support with clinical populations has been addressed.

## **Section K: Substance Use**

Finally, Section K queries interviewees about their use of alcohol and drugs. Respondents indicating a certain threshold level of use of an individual drug were then asked questions, based on DSM-IV criteria as implemented in the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse, to evaluate to determine dependence on that drug. the prevalence of past-year dependence on alcohol, marijuana/hashish, cocaine/crack, stimulants (such as methamphetamine or amphetamines, used for non-medical purposes), and tranquilizers (such as Valium and Xanax, used for non-medical purposes). Nonmedical use of a substance on more than 5 days in the past 12 months was the “gate” to determine who would be asked dependence questions. We believed that a stricter gate would be appropriate for alcohol; to test this, we examined data from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse, cross-tabulating dependent and nondependent persons against their past-year frequency of usage to determine the most appropriate cutoff. Our goal was to capture most of our alcohol-dependent respondents, while minimizing respondent burden. As a result, we modified the gate for alcohol to ask whether the respondent has used alcohol on at least 12 days in the past 12 months.

## **Gambling Facility Patron Questionnaire and Self-Administered Questionnaire**

Patron interviews were conducted at gambling sites via face-to-face interviews. The interviewer asked respondents questions from a paper questionnaire and filled in the responses. We developed the Patron Questionnaire (see Attachment E), as well as the Self-Administered Questionnaire (see Attachment D), to contain a subset of the RDD interview questions; the two instruments are virtually identical in terms of the information solicited, but differ in terms of who is administering the questionnaire. The length of the patron instrument is shorter than the RDD interview so as to be more suitable for administration on an intercept basis, where we would not have a second chance (as can readily happen in a telephone interview) to interview at a later time the respondent who might be willing but short of time. Our goal was to produce a survey that averaged no longer than 20 minutes in length, and we obtained an average of 19 minutes.

The reductions we implemented for these questionnaires are as follows:

- A. Demographic Information: We took out some education questions and items on religion.
- B. Gambling Behavior: In this section we chose to ask about the forms of greatest interest—namely, casinos, pari-mutuel betting, lottery play, and gaming in small business settings.
- C. Gambling-Related Attitudes, Motivations, and History: We ask respondents' reasons for gambling, their favorite game, and their largest win or loss in a day.
- D. Problem Gambling Diagnostic Assessment: This section is critical to our questionnaire and was cut the least. We eliminated two questions concerning gambling problems that were not part of the DSM-IV scoring.
- E. Gambling Treatment Experience: We ask whether the respondent has ever received help for their gambling and where this help was received.
- F. Family/Marital Status and Issues: This section was cut substantially. We asked respondents' marital status, and if they have ever been divorced, we asked if gambling played a role; we also asked respondents if they were living with a spouse, child(ren), and/or anyone with a gambling problem.
- G. Income and Financial Information: This section was also cut substantially; we asked about respondents' employment status, main job, months worked in the past year, past-year income, whether they have ever missed work to gamble, and if they have been fired, whether this was due to gambling. We also asked about additional income such as welfare or pension, their household size, monthly housing and gambling expenditures, and whether they have any gambling debts.
- H. Criminal Activity and Status: We ask about amount of money stolen, if any, and past arrests.
- J. Mental and General Health: We limited this section to general health, mental health treatment, and the gate questions for manic and depressive episodes.
- K. Substance Use: We asked frequency questions only (no dependence questions).



## References

- American Psychiatric Association (1994). *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition*. Washington, DC: Author.
- Breiling, J. (May 8, 1998). Email communication. On file with author.
- Broser, D. (February 8, 1998.) Personal communication. Department of Psychiatry, Washington University School of Medicine.
- Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling (1976). *Gambling in America*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office.
- Feigelman, W., Wallisch, L. & Lesieur, H.R. (1998). "Pathological Gambling and Substance Abuse." *American Journal of Public Health*.
- Fisher, S. (1996). "Gambling and Problem Gambling Among Casino Patrons." Report to the British Casino Industry Consortium. Faculty of Human Sciences, University of Plymouth.
- Kallick, M., Suits, D., Dielman, T. & Hybels, J. (1979). *A Survey of American Gambling Attitudes and Behavior*. Survey Research Center, Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan.
- Lesieur, H.R. (February 12, 1998). Personal communication via email; on file with author.
- Lesieur, H.R. & Blume, S.B. (1993). "Revising the South Oaks Gambling Screen in different settings." *Journal of Gambling Studies*, 9, 213-223.
- Lesieur, H.R. & Blume, S.B. (1987). "The South Oaks Gambling Screen (the SOGS): A New Instrument for the Identification of Pathological Gamblers." *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 144, 1184-1188.
- Lesieur, H.R. & Rosenthal, R.J. (in press). "Analysis of pathological gambling." In T.A. Widiger, A. Frances, H. Pincus & R. Ross (Eds.) *Source book for the diagnostic and statistical manual, fourth edition: Volume four*. Washington, D.C.: American Psychiatric Association.
- McCormick, R.A., Russo, A.M., Ramirez, L.F. & Taber, J.I. (1984). "Affective disorders among pathological gamblers seeking treatment." *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 141, 215-218.
- Shaffer, H.J., Hall, M.N. & Vander Bilt, J. (1997). *Estimating the prevalence of disordered gambling behavior in the United States and Canada: A meta-analysis*. Cambridge, Mass: Division on Addiction, Harvard Medical School.
- Stinchfield, R. (1997, May-June). "Reliability, validity, and classification accuracy of the South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS)." Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal.
- Volberg, R.A. (1997). *Gambling and problem gambling in Oregon*. Report to the Oregon Gambling Addiction Treatment Foundation, Roaring Spring, PA: Gemini Research.
- Volberg, R.A. (1996). *Gambling and problem gambling in New York: A 10-year replication survey, 1986 to 1996*. Report to the New York Council on Problem Gambling. Roaring Spring, PA: Gemini Research.
- The WEFA Group (1997). "A study concerning the effects of legalized gambling on the citizens of the state of Connecticut." Prepared for the Division of Special Revenue, Department of Revenue Services, State of Connecticut.

Winters, K., Specker, S., & Stinchfield, R. (1997, June). "Measuring DSM-IV symptoms for pathological gambling." Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Gambling and Risk-Taking, Montreal.



## 6. CONSOLIDATED QUESTIONNAIRE

*Marianna Toce, Dean Gerstein, and Angie Brittingham*

### A. DEMOGRAPHICS

A0\_ Before we begin the interview, I need to ask you a few questions about yourself. The information you provide will help us give the National Commission a good understanding of how closely our respondents represent the U.S. population as a whole. First,

A1\_ **CODE WITHOUT ASKING QUESTION, UNLESS NOT OBVIOUS:**

I am required to ask whether you are male or female. Are you...

Male

Female

A3\_ Are you of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban or any other Spanish-speaking background?

YES

NO

A5\_ Are you now attending any type of school?

YES

NO GO TO A7\_

A7\_ What is the highest grade or year of school you have ever attended, even if you did not complete that grade or year?

NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL

1ST THRU 8TH GRADE

9TH THRU 11TH GRADE

12TH GRADE

TECHNICAL SCHOOL

1 THROUGH 3 YEARS COLLEGE

4 YEARS COLLEGE

GRADUATE / PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL

A8\_ **ASK IF R IS NOT IN HIGH SCHOOL OR GED PROGRAM (A6\_) AND HIGHEST GRADE WAS 12 OR LESS:** Did you ever receive either a high school diploma or a GED?

YES

NO

**SKIP TO A11\_ UNLESS R (1) IS IN HIGH SCHOOL OR (2) IS NOT ATTENDING ANY TYPE OF SCHOOL AND IS AGED 16 TO 20 AND A7 NE 'NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL'**

A9\_ How were your grades during the last school year? Would you say they were

...

better than average,  
average, or  
not so good?

A10\_ Have you ever been expelled or suspended from school for more than a day?

YES  
NO

A11\_ How often do you attend religious services? **USE CATEGORIES AS PROBES, IF NECESSARY**

NEVER  
LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR  
ABOUT ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR  
SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR  
ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  
TWO TO THREE TIMES A MONTH  
NEARLY EVERY WEEK  
EVERY WEEK  
SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

A12\_ Some people say their faith in God is very important to them, others say faith in God is not at all important. How important to you is faith in God? Is it...

very important,  
important,  
not so important, or  
not at all important?

A14\_ How many times have you moved since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997?

\_\_\_\_\_ TIMES MOVED

## B. GAMBLING BEHAVIOR

Most of this section is divided into subsections, starting with B56, covering participation in different gambling facilities or types. Each subsection is keyed to two initial “gate” questions about participation “ever” and then in the “past year.” The “gate” questions WILL ALL BE ASKED FIRST, starting with B6.

Now I would like to ask about your experience with various kinds of gambling. By gambling I mean placing a bet on the outcome of a race or a game of skill or chance, or playing a game—including for charity—in which you might win or lose your money. Do not include any gambling you may have done for a prize other than money, such as a car raffle.

All questions refer to any gambling you have done while in the United States only, including the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. DO NOT include gambling in U.S. territories such as Guam and the Virgin Islands; on cruise ships, ferries, or similar vehicles located in international waters; or in other countries, including Canada and Mexico.

B1\_ I would like to start by asking you about casino gambling. Have you ever gambled at a casino in the U.S., that is, a large gambling hall with many different kinds of games, for example, a gambling hall on a riverboat or in a resort hotel?

YES                    GO TO B2\_  
NO                      GO TO B4\_

B2\_ How old were you the first time that you gambled at a casino?  
AGE IN YEARS

B3\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at this type of location?

YES (R WILL BE ASKED B33\_)  
NO

B4\_ Have you ever gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton [**HI-lie FRAHN-ton** ], or off-track betting parlor in the U.S.? Please include if you played slot machines, cards, or other types of games there. (Interviewer: A jai alai fronton is a building in which the game of jai alai is played in front of spectators, who generally bet on the outcome. Race track and off-track betting include dog and horse racing.)

YES                    GO TO B5\_  
NO                      GO TO B7\_

B5\_ How old were you the first time that you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton [**HI-lie FRAHN-ton**], or off-track betting parlor?  
AGE IN YEARS

B6\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton, or off-track betting parlor?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B54\_)  
NO

B7\_ Have you ever bought a lottery ticket for games like Lotto or Powerball, dailies like pick-4, or instants and scratch-offs? Please include state-run lottery games only. [INCLUDE MULTI-STATE; DO NOT INCLUDE LOTTERY GAMES THAT CAN ONLY BE PLAYED ON THE INTERNET.]  
YES GO TO B8\_  
NO GO TO B10\_

B8\_ How old were you the first time that you bought a lottery ticket?  
AGE IN YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

B9\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you bought a lottery ticket?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B73\_)  
NO

B10\_ Have you ever played bingo for money in a bingo hall? Please do not include any bingo you may have played in a casino.  
YES GO TO B11\_  
NO GO TO B13\_

B11\_ How old were you the first time that you played bingo?  
AGE IN YEARS

B12\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you played bingo?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B94\_)  
NO

B13\_ Have you ever bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause, such pull-tabs or Las Vegas Nights? Do not include bingo, or raffles for a prize other than money. [DO NOT INCLUDE CHARITABLE AUCTIONS]  
YES GO TO B14\_  
NO GO TO B16\_

B14\_ How old were you the first time that you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause?  
AGE IN YEARS

B15\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B109\_)  
NO

B16\_ Have you ever gambled in a cardroom, that is, a business with premises devoted to playing card games for money such as poker, pai gow [**pie GOW**] poker, or super pan nine? Please do not include card games in any of the gambling facilities I have already asked about.  
YES GO TO B17\_  
NO GO TO B19\_

B17\_ How old were you the first time that you gambled in a cardroom?  
AGE IN YEARS

B18\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled in a cardroom?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B125\_)  
NO

B19\_ Have you ever gambled on a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling? DO NOT INCLUDE PRIVATE GAMES ON THE INTERNET IF A THIRD PARTY IS TAKING A CUT, OR PLAYERS ARE PLAYING AGAINST "THE HOUSE."  
YES GO TO B20\_  
NO GO TO B22\_

B20\_ How old were you the first time that you gambled on a private game?  
AGE IN YEARS

B21\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled on a private game?  
YES (R WILL BE ASKED B140\_)  
NO

B22\_ Have you ever gambled at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that had only one or two kinds of games, such as slot machines, video poker, or pull-tabs? Please do not count locations I have already asked you about, including cardrooms or places that only sell lottery tickets. You may include a bingo hall if you gambled on a game other than, or in addition to, bingo.



YES GO TO B23\_  
NO GO TO B25\_

B23\_ How old were you the first time that you gambled at one of these locations that had only one or two kinds of games?  
AGE IN YEARS

B24\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at such a location that had only one or two kinds of games?

YES (R WILL BE ASKED B146\_)  
NO

B25\_ Now I'd like to talk with you about types of gambling that are run like a business but probably without a license. Please do not include any gambling you've done that you've already told me about. Have you ever participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig"?

YES GO TO B26\_  
NO GO TO B28\_

B26\_ How old were you the first time that you participated in one of these gambling activities?  
AGE IN YEARS

B27\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig"?

YES (R WILL BE ASKED B165\_)  
NO

B28\_ Next I'd like to ask you about placing wagers via computer on the Internet and World Wide Web. Please include lottery games that can only be played in this fashion. Have you ever gambled on the Internet or World Wide Web? **INCLUDE ALL WAGERS AND BETS PLACED WHILE R WAS PHYSICALLY IN THE U.S., REGARDLESS OF LOCATION OF THE GAMING COMPANY OR ITS COMPUTER SERVER. INCLUDE TRIBALLY RUN INTERNET GAMBLING. DO NOT INCLUDE GAMES PLAYED AMONG ACQUAINTANCES UNLESS A FEE IS CHARGED BY THE BUSINESS THAT IS HOSTING THE GAME.**

YES GO TO B29\_  
NO GO TO B30\_

B29\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web?

YES (R WILL BE ASKED B171\_)

NO

B30\_ Lastly, I'd like to ask you about Indian or tribal gaming. We'd like to learn about your experience in tribally run casinos, cardrooms, and bingo halls, as well as charitable gambling in places like a tribally run school. We'd also like you to include tribally sponsored games that you might find in a non-Indian facility in some states, for example, paper pull-tab dispensers in a bar or restaurant. Have you ever wagered or placed a bet on a tribally sponsored game or in a facility that you know was run by an Indian tribe?

YES GO TO B31\_

NO GO TO B32\_

B31\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at an Indian or Tribal facility or on a tribally sponsored game?

YES

NO

**IF R HAS NEVER GAMBLED OR HAS NOT GAMBLED IN PAST YEAR, SKIP TO SECTION C**

B32\_ Do you consider yourself a professional gambler?

YES

NO

### **Casino Module**

**IF B3=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B33\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a casino in the U.S., that is, a large gambling hall with many different kinds of games, for example the kind of casino that you might find on a riverboat or in a resort hotel. Did you play...

about every day,

one to three times a week,

once or twice a month,

a few days all year,

only one day in the past year? GO TO B50\_

B34\_ **ASK IF B31=YES** In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble at a casino you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?

YES

NO

B35\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at a casino. Was it located in Nevada, in Atlantic City, in Biloxi/Gulf Coast, Mississippi, on an Indian reservation, or in another location?

NEVADA GO TO B36\_  
ATLANTIC CITY GO TO B36\_  
BILOXI/GULF COAST, MISSISSIPPI GO TO B36\_  
ANOTHER LOCATION GO TO B35O\_  
B35O\_

B36\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250 MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B37\_ On that day, did you gamble there for  
less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B38\_ Did you spend most of your time on one kind of game or gambling activity?

YES GO TO B39\_  
NO GO TO B40\_

B39\_ Was the game you spent most of your time at a table game like blackjack or craps, a machine game like a slot machine or video poker, a keno-type game, a sports event, a horse or dog race, or something else?

TABLE GAME  
MACHINE  
KENO TYPE  
SPORTS  
DOG/HORSE RACE BETTING (OFF-TRACK BETTING)  
BINGO  
PULL-TABS

B40\_ On that last day that you gambled at a casino, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

YES GO TO B41\_  
NO GO TO B42\_

B41\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B42\_ On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B43\_ And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check? [DONOT INCLUDE WINNINGS]  
YES GO TO B44\_  
NO GO TO B45\_

B44\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
cash a check?  
take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?  
buy chips with a credit card?  
get a credit card cash advance?  
use a line of credit from the casino?  
borrow money from a family member or friend?

B45\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B46\_ Did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?  
AHEAD GO TO B47A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B47B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO B48\_

B47A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B47B\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B48\_ Did you win/lose most of that money at one particular game or activity?

YES GO TO B49\_  
NO GO TO B50\_

B49\_ Was the game you [won/lost] most of that money on a table game like blackjack or craps, a machine game like a slot machine or video poker, a keno-type game, a sports event, a horse or dog race, or something else?

TABLE GAME  
MACHINE  
KENO TYPE  
SPORTS  
DOG/HORSE RACE BETTING  
BINGO  
PULL-TABS

B50\_ **ASK IF B31\_ = YES; IF B34\_ <> 1 SKIP TO B51\_.** On that day, was the casino you played in owned by an Indian tribe?

YES  
NO

B51\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled at a casino. During this year, **/IF B33\_ = ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR:** On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on your gambling?

AHEAD GO TO B52A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B52B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO B53\_

B52A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B52B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B53\_ **DON'T READ IF R INDICATES CREDIT LINE IN B44\_, AND  
CODE "YES"** Have you ever had a credit line with a casino?

YES  
NO

**Track/Off-Track Module**

**IF B6\_=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B54\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton [**HI-lie FRAHN-ton** ], or off-track betting parlor--or OTB. Did you play...

about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B71\_

B55\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at one of these locations. Did you gamble at a...

Race track? (INCLUDE INTER-TRACK BETTING)  
Jai alai fronton [**HI-lie FRAHN-ton** ]?  
Or an off-track betting parlor [OTB]?

B56\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250  
MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B57\_ On that day, did the [track/jai alai fronton/OTB] have any other kind of gambling, such as slot machines, VLTs, a cardroom, or video poker?

YES GO TO B58\_  
NO GO TO B60\_

B58\_ Did you participate in any of these other games?

YES GO TO B59\_  
NO GO TO B60\_

B59\_ Which one or ones?

Slot machines  
Cards  
Video lottery terminals (VLTs)  
Video poker  
Bingo

B60\_ On that day, did you gamble there for  
less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B61\_ On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

YES GO TO B62\_  
NO GO TO B63\_

B62\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B63\_ On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B65\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
cash a check?

take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?

get a credit card cash advance?

borrow money from a family member or friend?

B66\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B67\_ On that last day you gambled at [a race track/a jai alai fronton/an OTB],  
did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B68A\_

BEHIND GO TO B68B\_

BROKE EVEN GO TO B69\_

B68A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100

\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000

\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000

\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million

over \$1 million

B68B\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100

\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000

\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000

\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million

over \$1 million

B71\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since  
[CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled at a race track, jai alai  
fronton [**HI-lie FRAHN-ton** ], or off-track betting parlor. During this  
year, /**IF B75=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR:** On that day,] did you come  
out ahead or behind on your gambling?

AHEAD GO TO B72A\_

BEHIND GO TO B72B\_

BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE



B72A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B72B\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Lottery Module**

**ASK IF B9\_=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B73\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you bought a big jackpot lottery ticket such as Lotto or Powerball, a daily lottery ticket like pick-4, or an instant or scratch-off ticket. Do not include tickets you can only buy on the Internet. Did you play...

about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B92\_

B74\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you bought a lottery ticket. Was the last time you bought a lottery ticket during the past 7 days?

YES GO TO B76\_  
NO GO TO B75\_

B75\_ Was the last time you bought a lottery ticket during the past 30 days?

YES  
NO

B76\_ The last time you bought a lottery ticket, did you buy it in the neighborhood where you live?

YES  
NO

B77\_ IF R AGE 21 OR OLDER The last time you bought a lottery ticket, who actually purchased the ticket--was it you, a relative, or someone else?

SELF  
RELATIVE  
SOMEONE ELSE

B78\_ IF R AGE 20 OR YOUNGER The last time you bought a lottery ticket, who actually purchased the ticket--was it you, a parent, a brother or sister, another relative, or someone else?

SELF  
PARENT  
BROTHER OR SISTER  
OTHER RELATIVE  
SOMEONE ELSE

B79\_ [During the past [7/30] days/On the last day that you bought one or more lottery tickets], what kind of lottery tickets did you buy? Did you buy one or more [CODE ALL THAT APPLY] [TEXT FILL="past 7days" IF B74=YES; "past 30 days" IF B75=YES, ELSE "on the last day"]

1. multi-state lottery tickets like Powerball, Cash4Life, and Wildcard? (ALSO INCLUDES LOTTO AMERICA AND TRI-WEST LOTTO)
2. big-jackpot tickets, like statewide Lottos?
3. daily lottery numbers? (SUCH AS PICK-3 AND PICK-4)
4. instant or scratch-off lottery tickets?

B79SA\_ LOOPBEG-FIXED PAST 7/30 DAYS LOOP BEGIN

- 1 multi-state lottery tickets
- 2 big-jackpot tickets
- 3 daily lottery numbers
- 4 instant or scratch-off lottery tickets

B80A\_ NUMBER PST7/30DAY LOTTO AMT SPENT

[[During the past [7/30] days, on the last day when you bought [big-jackpot tickets/daily lottery numbers/instant or scratch-off tickets], how much did you spend on these kinds of tickets?

AMOUNT: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

B82A\_YESNO PST7/30DAY PURCHASE OUT STATE  
TICKETS

[[On the last day that you bought one or more [big-jackpot tickets/daily lottery numbers/instant or scratch-off tickets], did you buy the tickets from a lottery in a state other than the one you live in? (MULTI-STATE DOES NOT COUNT AS 'YES' IF R LIVES IN A PARTICIPATING STATE)

YES GO TO B84A\_  
NO GO TO B79EA\_

B84A\_FIXED PST7/30DAY AMT SPENT OUT OF STATE

Of the total amount of money you spent on lottery tickets you bought one or more [big-jackpot tickets/daily lottery numbers/instant or scratch-off tickets], how much of what you spent went for tickets from [a state/states] different from the state you live in? [IF B79\_=1: Do not count multi-state lotteries like Powerball if you lived in a participating state.] Was it  
less than a quarter of the money,  
between a quarter and half of the money,  
from half to three quarters, or  
more than three quarters?

B79EA\_ LOOPEND-FIXED PAST 7/30 DAYS LOOP END

B85\_ If you lived with anyone else, such as another family member, during the past 30 days, did they purchase lottery tickets during this period, to your knowledge?

YES GO TO B86\_  
NO GO TO B87\_  
DID NOT LIVE WITH ANYONE GO TO B87\_

B86\_ How much do you think the other person or people in your household spent on lottery tickets during the past 30 days?  
\$\_\_\_\_\_AMOUNT

B87\_ Since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you buy lottery tickets with other people in a ticket-buying pool?

YES GO TO B88\_  
NO GO TO B90\_

B88\_ The last time you bought tickets together with other people in the ticket-buying pool, how many people were in the pool together, including yourself? Were there  
two or three  
four to ten  
eleven to twenty  
more than twenty?

B89\_ Who else was in the pool? Did it include [CODE ALL THAT APPLY]

family members?

people you work with who are not family members?

friends of yours?

some people whose names you don't know?

B90A\_ What is your favorite lottery game? CODE CATEGORY (USE PROBE IF NEEDED):

MULTI-STATE (E.G., POWERBALL, CASH4LIFE, WILDCARD, LOTTO AMERICA, TRI-WEST LOTTO)

OTHER BIG JACKPOT (E.G., CALIFORNIA LOTTO)

DAILY (E.G., PICK-3, PICK-4)

INSTANT/SCRATCH-OFF

NO FAVORITE GO TO B92\_

B91\_ How much of the ticket price of [MULTI-STATE LOTTERIES/BIG JACKPOT GAMES/DAILY LOTTERY GAMES/INSTANT AND SCRATCH-OFF GAMES] do you think is returned to the ticket purchasers in the form of prize money? Do the ticket purchasers as a whole get back

a quarter or less of every dollar?

about half?

or three-quarters or more?

B92\_ [Now please think about all of the lottery tickets you have bought in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997. During this year/**IF B73=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR:** On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on your lottery tickets?

AHEAD GO TO B93A\_

BEHIND GO TO B93B\_

BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B93A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100

\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000

\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000

\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million

over \$1 million

B93B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

- under \$100
- \$100 to \$500
- \$501 to \$1,000
- \$1,001 to \$5,000
- \$5,001 to \$10,000
- \$10,001 to \$50,000
- \$50,001 to \$100,000
- \$100,001 to \$1 million
- over \$1 million

**Bingo Module**

**IF B12\_ =YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B94\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you played commercial bingo, tribal bingo, and charitable bingo. Do not include any bingo you may have played in a casino. Did you play...

- about every day,
- one to three times a week,
- once or twice a month,
- a few days all year,
- only one day in the past year? GO TO B106\_

B95\_ **ASK IF B31\_ =YES** In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you play any bingo that you knew to be sponsored by a tribe?

- YES
- NO

B96\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you played bingo. Did you gamble for

- less than two hours,
- two to four hours,
- five to ten hours, or
- more than ten hours?

B97\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

- LESS THAN 10 MILES
- BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
- MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250 MILES
- MORE THAN 250 MILES

B98\_ On that last day that you played bingo, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

YES            GO TO B99\_  
NO             GO TO B100\_

B99\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B100\_ On that day, how much money did you take to play with?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B101\_ And on that day, after you started playing, did you acquire more money to play with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?  
[DO NOT INCLUDE WINNINGS]  
YES            GO TO B102\_  
NO             GO TO B104\_

B102\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
cash a check?  
take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?  
pay with a credit card?  
get a credit card cash advance?  
borrow money from a family member or friend?  
Any other way

B103\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:  
Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B104\_ On that last day that you played bingo, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?  
AHEAD            GO TO B105A\_  
BEHIND           GO TO B105B\_  
BROKE EVEN      GO TO B106\_

B105A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?  
**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**  
under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B105B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B106\_ **ASK IF B31\_=YES; IF B95\_ <> 1 SKIP TO B107\_.** On that day, was the bingo you played sponsored by an Indian tribe?

YES  
NO

B107\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you played bingo. During this year, /**IF B94\_=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR:** On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B108A  
BEHIND GO TO B108B  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B108A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B108B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Charitable Module**  
**IF B13=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B109\_ Now I'd like to discuss with you types of gaming sponsored by charitable organizations, such as churches and parent-teacher associations. In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you have bet money on games conducted for a charitable cause, such as Las Vegas Nights and pull-tabs. Do not include bingo or games played for a prize other than money, such as a car raffle. Did you play...

about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B122\_

B110\_ **ASK IF B31=YES** In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you wager on a charitable game like this that you knew was being conducted by a tribal organization, for example, to benefit a tribal church, school, or fraternal organization?

YES  
NO

B111\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you bet money on a game or games conducted for a charitable cause, such as pull-tabs or Las Vegas Nights. Did you gamble for

less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B112\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250 MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B113\_ Which kind of game or gambling activity did you play?

NAME



B114\_ One that last day that you played [NAME], did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

YES GO TO B115\_  
NO GO TO B116\_

B115\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B116\_ On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B117\_ And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check? [DO NOT INCLUDE WINNINGS]

YES GO TO B118\_  
NO GO TO B120\_

B118\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
cash a check?  
take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?  
pay with a credit card?  
get a credit card cash advance?  
borrow money from a family member or friend?

B119\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:  
Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B120\_ On that last day that you played [NAME], did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B121A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B121B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO B122\_

B121A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B121B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B122\_ **ASK IF B34\_ =YES; IF B110\_ <>1 SKIP TO B123\_ .** On that day, was the game or games you played sponsored by an Indian tribe?

YES  
NO

B123\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause, not including bingo or raffles for prizes other than money. During this year, /IF B94\_ =ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR: On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B124A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B124B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B124A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B124B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

### **Cardroom Module**

**IF B15=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B125\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled in a cardroom, that is, a business with premises devoted to playing card games for money such as poker, pai gow [**pie GOW**] poker, and super pan nine. Please do not include card games in any of the gambling facilities I have already asked about. Did you play...  
about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B136\_

B126\_ **IF B31=YES** In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble in a cardroom that you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?  
YES  
NO

B127\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled in a cardroom. Did you gamble for  
less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B128\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?  
LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250 MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B129\_ On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?  
YES GO TO B130\_  
NO GO TO B131\_

B130\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B131\_ On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B132\_ And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check? [DO NOT INCLUDE WINNINGS]

YES GO TO B133\_

NO GO TO B135\_

B133\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**

cash a check?

take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?

get a credit card cash advance?

pay with a credit card?

use a line of credit from the facility?

borrow money from a family member or friend?

B134\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B135\_ On that last day that you played in a cardroom, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B136A\_

BEHIND GO TO B136B\_

BROKE EVEN GO TO B137\_

B136A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100

\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000

\$1,001 to \$5,000

\$5,001 to \$10,000

\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million

over \$1 million

B136B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B137\_ **ASK IF B31\_=YES; IF B126\_<>1 SKIP TO B138\_.** On that day, was the cardroom you played in run by an Indian tribe?

YES  
NO

B138\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in a cardroom. During this year, /**IF B125\_=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR:** On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B139A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B139B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B139A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B139B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000

\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Private Module**

**IF B117=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B140\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled for money in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. Did you play...

about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B144\_

B141\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. Did you gamble there for

less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B142\_ On that day, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B143A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B143B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO B144\_

B143A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B143B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500

\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B144\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. During this year, /IF B140=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR: On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B145A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B145B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B145A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B145B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Store/Bar/Restaurant/Truck Stop Module**  
**IF B119=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B146\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that

had only one or two kinds of games, such as slot machines, video poker, or pull tabs. Please do not include gambling in locations that we have already talked about, or betting with a bookmaker. Did you play...  
about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B162\_

B147\_ **IF B31\_=YES** In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?  
YES  
NO

B148\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at one of these locations. Which kind of location was this? Was it **CHECK ONE ONLY**  
a bar or restaurant?  
a truck stop or gas station?  
a convenience store?  
a supermarket?

B149\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?  
LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250 MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B150\_ Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
slot machines?  
a video lottery machine?  
some other kind of electronic game?  
pull tabs?

B151\_ Did you gamble there for  
less than two hours,  
two to four hours,  
five to ten hours, or  
more than ten hours?

B152\_ On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?



YES            GO TO B153\_  
NO             GO TO B154\_

B153\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B154\_ On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B155\_ And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check? [DO NOT INCLUDE WINNINGS]  
YES            GO TO B156\_  
NO             GO TO B158\_

B156\_ Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you ... **CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
cash a check?  
take money from a bank account using an ATM machine?  
pay with a credit card?  
get a credit card cash advance?  
use a line of credit from the facility?  
borrow money from a family member or friend?

B157\_ IF GOT MONEY FROM AN ATM:  
Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it  
in the place where you were gambling,  
within walking distance of where you were gambling, or  
would someone have to drive to get there?

B158\_ On that last day you gambled at one of these locations, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?  
AHEAD            GO TO B159A\_  
BEHIND           GO TO B159B\_  
BROKE EVEN      GO TO B160\_

B159A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?  
**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**  
under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000

\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B159B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B160\_ Did you win/lose most of that money at one particular game or activity?

YES GO TO B161\_  
NO GO TO B162\_

B161\_ What type of game or activity did you [win/lose] most of that money on?  
Was it...

slot machines,  
video lottery machine,  
some other kind of electronic game,  
pull tabs

B162\_ **ASK IF B31\_=YES; IF B147\_ <> 1 SKIP TO B163\_.** On that day, was  
the game or games you played at this location sponsored by an Indian  
tribe?

YES  
NO

B163\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since  
[CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled at a store, bar, restaurant,  
truck stop, or similar location that had only one or two kinds of games.  
During this year, /IF B143=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR: On that day,]  
did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B164A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B164B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B164A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000

\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B164B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Unlicensed Module**

**IF B21=YES, ELSE GO TO NEXT MODULE**

B165\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or “blind pig.” Did you play...

about every day,  
one to three times a week,  
once or twice a month,  
a few days all year,  
only one day in the past year? GO TO B169\_

B166\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or “blind pig.” What kind of activity did you participate in?

participated in a sports pool (GO TO B168)  
placed a bet with a bookmaker (GO TO B168)  
bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games (GO TO B168)  
played in a nonlicensed casino or “blind pig” (GO TO B167)  
other (GO TO B166O)

B167\_ How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

LESS THAN 10 MILES  
BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES  
MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250  
MILES  
MORE THAN 250 MILES

B168\_ On the last day that you [game given in B161], how much money did you bet?

AMOUNT

B169\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in one of these ways. During this year, /IF B165=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR: On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD GO TO B170A\_  
BEHIND GO TO B170B\_  
BROKE EVEN GO TO NEXT MODULE

B170A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B170B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

**Internet Module**

**IF B23=YES, ELSE GO TO SECTION C**

B171\_ In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled for actual money on the Internet or World Wide Web. Please include lottery games that can only be played on the Internet. Did you play...

- about every day,
- one to three times a week,
- once or twice a month,
- a few days all year,
- only one day in the past year? GO TO B177

B172\_ Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web. Did you gamble for less than two hours, two to four hours, five to ten hours, or more than ten hours?

B173\_ On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

- YES GO TO B174
- NO GO TO B175

B174\_ How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?  
\$\$ \_\_\_\_\_ I've written down \$XXXX--is that correct?

B175\_ On the last day that you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

- AHEAD GO TO B176A\_
- BEHIND GO TO B176B\_
- BROKE EVEN GO TO B177\_

B176A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

- under \$100
- \$100 to \$500
- \$501 to \$1,000
- \$1,001 to \$5,000
- \$5,001 to \$10,000
- \$10,001 to \$50,000
- \$50,001 to \$100,000
- \$100,001 to \$1 million
- over \$1 million

B176B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B177\_ [Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled on the Internet or World Wide Web. During this year, /IF B171=ONE DAY IN PAST YEAR: On that day,] did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

AHEAD	GO TO B178A_
BEHIND	GO TO B178B_
BROKE EVEN	GO TO NEXT MODULE

B178A\_CD How much did you come out ahead?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

B178B\_CD How much did you come out behind?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

under \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
\$100,001 to \$1 million  
over \$1 million

## **C. GENERAL GAMBLING QUESTIONS**

C1\_ People have different beliefs about the overall effects of legalized gambling on society. Some people consider that legalized gambling is mostly a good thing for society, others think it is mostly a bad thing, and still others think it has an equal combination of good and bad effects on society. Would you say that the overall effect of legalized gambling on society is...

very good,  
good,  
about equally bad and good,  
bad, or  
very bad?

**IF R HAS GAMBLED IN THE PAST YEAR, GO TO C8**  
**IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT GAMBLED IN PAST YEAR, GO TO C2**  
**IF RESPONDENT HAS NEVER GAMBLED, GO TO C2**

C2\_ You have indicated that you have not gambled at all in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997. Now I would like to ask you how important some possible reasons might have been for your [never gambling/not gambling or placing any bets in the past year].

C3\_ Would you say that inconvenience or distance from gambling opportunities was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling [in the past year]?

VERY IMPORTANT  
IMPORTANT  
NOT SO IMPORTANT  
NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C4\_ Would you say that moral or ethical concerns were very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling?

VERY IMPORTANT  
IMPORTANT  
NOT SO IMPORTANT  
NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C5\_ Would you say that the possibility of losing money was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling?

VERY IMPORTANT  
IMPORTANT  
NOT SO IMPORTANT  
NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C6\_ Were there any [other] important or very important reason why you [have never gambled/didn't gamble in the past year]?

YES

NO

**IF RESPONDENT HAS NEVER GAMBLED, GO TO SECTION F  
IF RESPONDENT HAS GAMBLED BUT NOT IN THE PAST YEAR, GO  
TO C15**

C8\_ I would like to ask you about reasons you may have had for gambling or placing a bet in the past year. Please tell me whether each of the following reasons was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important to you as a reason for gambling:

C9\_ Socializing with friends or family

VERY IMPORTANT

IMPORTANT

NOT SO IMPORTANT

NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C10\_ Personal service from the staff

VERY IMPORTANT

IMPORTANT

NOT SO IMPORTANT

NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C11\_ To be around other people

VERY IMPORTANT

IMPORTANT

NOT SO IMPORTANT

NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C12\_ The excitement or challenge of gambling [PROBE IF NECESSARY: "Does gambling wake you up and keep your attention? How important is that for you to gamble?]

VERY IMPORTANT

IMPORTANT

NOT SO IMPORTANT

NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT

C13\_ To win money

VERY IMPORTANT

IMPORTANT

NOT SO IMPORTANT

NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT



C14\_ Were there any [other] important or very important reasons why you gambled?

YES GO TO C14O\_

NO GO TO C15\_

C15\_ Now thinking about all the kinds of gambling we have discussed, can you tell me which is your favorite kind of game or activity? **DO NOT READ LIST. IF ANSWER IS A KIND OF PLACE, SUCH AS “INDIAN OR TRIBAL CASINO,” PROBE FOR MORE SPECIFIC GAME OR ACTIVITY. IF NECESSARY, ASK FOR MOST RECENT FAVORITE**

Bet on the outcome of sports events with acquaintances **GO TO**

**C16**

Play table games (in general)

Play card games

Play dice

Play roulette

Play slot machines

Play video machine games (including video keno)

Play live keno

Play bingo

Play instant lottery games

Play lottery games (NOT INSTANT)

Play pull-tabs

Play games of skill (e.g., bowling, pool, darts, golf, pinball)

Bet in sports pools

Bet on pari-mutuel sports (dog and horse racing, jai-alai) **DO NOT**

**INCLUDE OFF-TRACK**

Bet off-track on pari-mutuel sports

Bet on book-type games (e.g., sports, races)

Bet on charitable games, such as church raffles **DO NOT**

**INCLUDE BINGO**

Gamble on the Internet/world wide web

Gamble NO FAVORITE

C16\_ When you [do favorite type of gambling in C15], do you usually do so with someone you know very well?

YES GO TO C17\_

NO GO TO C18\_

C17\_ Who do you usually [do favorite type of gambling in C15] with?

spouse or partner

other family member(s)

friend(s), co-worker(s), neighbor(s), club member(s)

some other individual or group

C18\_CD For any of the types of gambling you have done, what is the largest amount of money you have ever won, that is, come out ahead at the end of a single day of gambling?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

NONE	GO TO C23_
under \$100	GO TO C23_
\$100 to \$500	GO TO C19_
\$501 to \$1,000	GO TO C19_
\$1,001 to \$5,000	GO TO C19_
\$5,001 to \$10,000	GO TO C19_
\$10,001 to \$50,000	GO TO C19_
\$50,001 to \$100,000	GO TO C19_
\$100,001 to \$1 million	GO TO C19_
over \$1 million_____	GO TO C19_

C19\_ Did you within a few days or weeks gamble and lose back most of the money that you won on that day?

YES GO TO C23\_  
NO GO TO C20\_

C20\_ What did you do with most of the money you won--save it or spend it?

SAVE GO TO C23\_  
SPEND GO TO C21\_

C21\_ Did you spend most of the money on something in particular or on general living expenses?

PARTICULAR GO TO C22\_  
GENERAL GO TO C23\_

C22\_CD What is the particular thing you spent most of this money on?  
INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

LEISURE GOODS, such as consumer electronics or sporting goods  
OTHER CONSUMER GOODS, such as auto or household items  
RECREATIONAL SERVICES, such as vacation trips and "nights out"  
OTHER CONSUMER SERVICES, such as education or loan payments  
CANNOT CODE

C23\_CD Now what is the largest amount of money you have ever lost, that is, come out **behind** at the end of a single day of gambling?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

NEVER LOST ANY MONEY	GO TO SECTION E
under \$100	GO TO C29_
\$100 to \$500	GO TO C24_
\$501 to \$1,000	GO TO C24_
\$1,001 to \$5,000	GO TO C24_
\$5,001 to \$10,000	GO TO C24_
\$10,001 to \$50,000	GO TO C24_
\$50,001 to \$100,000	GO TO C24_
\$100,001 to \$1 million	GO TO C24_
over \$1 million_____	GO TO C24_

C24\_ Did you within a few days or weeks win back most of the money that you lost on that day?  
 YES GO TO C29\_  
 NO GO TO C25\_

C25\_ Did the money you lost that day come from cash on hand, or did it come from borrowing or credit?  
 CASH ON HAND Go to C26\_  
 BORROW OR CREDIT GO TO SECTION D

C26\_ If you had not lost the money that day, what would you probably have done with it: would you have gambled with it another day, saved it, or spent it on something else?  
 GAMBLE GO TO SECTION D  
 SAVE GO TO SECTION D  
 SPEND GO TO C27\_

C27\_ Would you have spent the money on something in particular or on general living expenses?  
 PARTICULAR Go to C28\_  
 GENERAL GO TO SECTION D

C28\_CD What is the particular thing you would have spent this money on?  
**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT**  
**READING: CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Leisure goods, such as consumer electronics or sporting goods  
 Other consumer goods, such as auto or household items  
 Recreational services, such as vacation trips and “nights out”  
 Other consumer services, such as educational expenditures or loan repayments  
 CANNOT CODE

**GO TO SECTION D**

C29\_CD Please think about all the years since you first started any type of gambling. About how much would you say is the largest amount of money that you have ever been behind across an entire year of gambling?

**INTERVIEWER: CODE CATEGORY WITHOUT READING**

NEVER LOST MONEY	GO TO SECTION F
under \$100	GO TO SECTION F
\$100 to \$500	GO TO SECTION D
\$501 to \$1,000	GO TO SECTION D
\$1,001 to \$5,000	GO TO SECTION D
\$5,001 to \$10,000	GO TO SECTION D
\$10,001 to \$50,000	GO TO SECTION D
\$50,001 to \$100,000	GO TO SECTION D
\$100,001 to \$1 million	GO TO SECTION D
over \$1 million_____	GO TO SECTION D

**D. PROBLEM GAMBLING ASSESSMENT**

**ASK ONLY IF R HAS REPORTED ANY LIFETIME GAMBLING; OTHERWISE SKIP TO SECTION F.**

The following section is set up to run first a lifetime screen for all items and then carry forward to ask about past-year only for those items endorsed for the lifetime.

**NOTE: How to count answers to these questions so as to provide a lifetime and 12-month diagnoses of problem or pathological gambling. There will be two counting variables, EVERPROB and 12MOPROB. Both should be set to zero at the beginning of the section.**

Add 1 to EVERPROB for each “YES” to the following items:

D1 OR D2	D3	D5	D7	D9	D10
D12	D13	D14 OR D15 OR D16		D17	

Maximum value is 10

Add 1 to 12MOPROB for each “YES to the following items.

D20 OR D21	D22	D24	D26	D28	D29
D31	D32	D33 OR D34 OR D35		D36	

Maximum value is 10

**NOTE: A screen for manic behavior is included in Section J.**

D0\_ Next I would like to ask you about some very specific experiences people sometimes have said they have had in relation to gambling. Please tell me whether any of the following descriptions has ever applied to you.

## Problems Ever

D1\_ Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets?

YES

NO

D2\_ Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about ways of getting money to gamble with?

YES

NO

D3\_ Have there ever been periods when you needed to gamble with increasing amounts of money or with larger bets than before in order to get the same feeling of excitement?

YES

NO

D4\_ Have you ever tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling?

YES GO TO D5

NO GO TO D8

D5\_ On one or more of the times when you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling, were you restless or irritable?

YES

NO

D6\_ Have you ever tried *but not succeeded* in stopping, cutting down, or controlling your gambling?

YES GO TO D7

NO GO TO D8

D7\_ Has this happened three or more times?

YES

NO

D8\_ Have you ever gambled as a way to escape from personal problems?

YES

NO

D9\_ Have you ever gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression?

YES

NO

- D10\_ Has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling one day, you would return another day to get even?  
YES  
NO
- D11\_ Have you ever lied to family members, friends, or others about how much you gamble or how much money you lost on gambling?  
YES GO TO D12  
NO GO TO D13
- D12\_ Has this happened three or more times?  
YES  
NO
- D13\_ Have you ever written a bad check or taken money that didn't belong to you from *family members or anyone else* in order to pay for your gambling?  
YES  
NO
- D14\_ Has your gambling ever caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your *family members or friends*?  
YES  
NO
- D15\_ **ASK ONLY IF R IS 16-17 YEARS OLD OR IS NOW IN SCHOOL, PER QUESTION A5; DO NOT ASK IF A7=NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL** Has your gambling caused you any problems in school, such as missing classes or days of school, or your grades dropping?  
YES  
NO
- D16\_ Has your gambling ever caused you to lose a job, have trouble with your job, or miss out on an important job or career opportunity?  
YES  
NO
- D17\_ Have you ever needed to ask *family members or anyone else* to loan you money or otherwise bail you out of a desperate money situation that was largely caused by your gambling?  
YES  
NO
- D18\_ Did you ever argue with a *family member* about your gambling to the point where it became emotionally harmful?

YES GO TO D19\_  
NO GO TO D20\_

D19\_ Did such an argument ever become physical?

YES  
NO

**IF EVERPROB IS ZERO, GO TO SECTION F**

**Problems in Past Year**

**ASK EACH ITEM ONLY IF THE CORRESPONDING PROBLEM ITEM FOR EVER WAS ANSWERED YES**

Now I would like to ask you about whether any of the experiences you have reported occurred in the past year.

D20\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D1=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have there been any periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets?

YES  
NO

D21\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D2=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have there been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about ways of getting money to gamble with?

YES  
NO

D22\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D3=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have there been periods when you needed to gamble with increasing amounts of money or with larger bets than before in order to get the same feeling of excitement?

YES  
NO

D23\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D4=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling?

YES GO TO D24\_  
NO GO TO D27\_

D24\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D5=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, on one or more of the times when you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling, were you restless or irritable?

YES

NO

D25\_ Since [current month] 1997, have you tried *but not succeeded* in stopping, cutting down, or controlling your gambling?

YES GO TO D26\_

NO GO TO D27\_

D26\_ Since [current month] 1997, has this happened three or more times?

YES

NO

D27\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D8=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you gambled as a way to escape from personal problems?

YES

NO

D28\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D9=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression?

YES

NO

D29\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D10=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling on one day, you would often return another day to get even?

YES

NO

D30\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D11=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you more than once lied to family members, friends, or others about how much you gamble or how much money you lost on gambling?

YES

NO GO TO D32\_

D31\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D12=YES]**

Has this happened three or more times?

YES

NO



D32\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D13=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you written a bad check or taken money that didn't belong to you from family members or anyone else in order to pay for your gambling?

YES

NO

D33\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D14=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your family members or friends?

YES

NO

D34\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D15=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling caused you any problems in school, such as missing classes or days of school, or getting worse grades?

YES

NO

D35\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D16=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling ever caused you to lose a job, have trouble with your job, or miss out on an important job or career opportunity?

YES

NO

D36\_ **[ASK ONLY IF D17=YES]**

Since [current month] 1997, have you needed to ask family members or anyone else to loan you money or otherwise bail you out of a desperate money situation that was largely caused by your gambling?

YES

NO

## **E. GAMBLING TREATMENT**

E0\_ Now I am going to ask about types of treatment you may have had for gambling problems, including professional help from doctors or counselors.

E1\_ Have you ever received any kind of help or treatment for gambling problems? Include self-help groups and help from professionals such as doctors or counselors.

YES GO TO E2

NO GO TO SECTION F

E2\_ Did you receive help from: **CODE YES/NO**

A family doctor?

A psychologist or psychiatrist?

A gambling treatment program where you stayed overnight?

A gambling treatment program where you did not stay overnight?

A religious leader?

A counselor or social worker?

E3\_ How old were you the first time you received any of these kinds of treatment or help for gambling problems? \_\_\_\_\_

E4\_ Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you entered any treatment program or started receiving any help for your gambling problems?

YES

NO

E5\_ Have you ever attended a Gamblers Anonymous meeting?

YES GO TO E6

NO GO TO SECTION F

E6\_ How old were you when you first attended a Gambler's Anonymous meeting?

\_\_\_\_\_AGE IN YEARS

E7\_ Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you been to five or more of any of these meetings?

YES

NO

## **F. FAMILY/MARITAL ISSUES**

F1\_ Have you ever been married?

YES GO TO F2\_

NO GO TO F16\_

F2\_ Are you currently married?

YES GO TO F3\_

NO GO TO F4\_

F3\_ Are you together with your spouse or separated from your spouse?

TOGETHER

SEPARATED

F4\_ How many times have you been married?

Once

Twice

Three or more times

## F1 CHECKPOINT

**IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED, NOT SEPARATED, AND HAS BEEN MARRIED ONLY ONCE, GO TO F10\_.  
IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED, SEPARATED, AND MARRIED ONLY ONCE, AND EVERPROB=ZERO, GO TO F16A\_. IF EVERPROB=1 OR MORE, GO TO F13\_.  
IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED AND HAS BEEN MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE, GO TO F5\_.  
IF R IS NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED, GO TO F5\_.**

F5\_ [Were you/Have you ever been] divorced?

YES GO TO F6 IF R EVER HAD A FAMILY PROBLEM WITH GAMBLING (ANY ONE PROBLEM); OTHERWISE GO TO F7  
NO GO TO F10\_

F6\_ Was your gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your getting a divorce? [IF HAS BEEN MARRIED AT LEAST THREE TIMES OR IS CURRENTLY DIVORCED AND WAS MARRIED AT LEAST TWICE: Please include all prior divorces you may have had.]

YES  
NO

F7\_ Was your spouse's gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your getting a divorce? [IF HAS BEEN MARRIED AT LEAST THREE TIMES OR IS CURRENTLY DIVORCED AND WAS MARRIED AT LEAST TWICE: Please include all prior divorces you may have had.]

YES IF CURRENTLY SEPARATED GO TO F8\_. OTHERWISE GO TO F16\_.  
NO IF YES TO F6\_, GO TO F8\_, ELSE GO TO F11\_

F8\_ **IF YES TO F5:** Were there other significant factors or causes toward your getting a divorce?

YES GO TO F9\_  
NO GO TO F10\_

F10\_ [Have you ever been/were you ever] separated?

YES GO TO F11\_  
NO GO TO F16\_

F11\_ **ASK EVERPROB=1 OR MORE. OTHERWISE GO TO F15.**

Was your gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your separation?

YES GO TO F14\_  
NO GO TO F13\_

F12\_ Was your spouse's gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward a separation?

YES GO TO F14\_  
NO GO TO F13\_

F13\_ **ASK ONLY IF F2=SEPARATED** Was your gambling a significant factor or cause toward your current separation?

YES  
NO

F14\_ **IF YES TO 10, 11, OR 12** Were there other significant factors or causes toward your separation?

YES GO TO F15\_  
NO GO TO F16\_

F16\_ Now I need to ask you some questions about your household. Please tell me which of the following people you've lived with in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997.

F16A\_ **DO NOT ASK "WIFE/HUSBAND" IF R NEVER MARRIED**

Did you live with your [wife/husband]?

F16B\_ **SKIP IF F3=TOGETHER** Did you live with someone who is like a spouse or partner?

**ASK ONLY IF AGE 20 OR YOUNGER:**

F16C\_ Did you live with your mother, including your natural mother, stepmother, foster mother, or adoptive mother?

F16D\_ Your father, including your natural father, stepfather, foster father, or adoptive father?

F16E\_ Did you live with children who are your natural children or who you are raising as your own? **INCLUDE FOSTER, ADOPTED, AND STEPCHILDREN**

F16F Did you live with another relative?

F16G **IF R DID NOT RESPOND YES TO ANY OF ABOVE, ASK** Did you live alone?

**IF R RESPONDS "YES" TO F16G, GO TO SECTION G. IF R RESPONDS "NO" TO F16E, SKIP TO F19.**

- F17\_ In the past year, how many children of yours under age 18 were you living with?  
 \_\_\_\_\_ number of children living with
- F19\_ Has anyone that you lived with in the past 12 months gambled so much that it has troubled or bothered you?  
 YES GO TO F20\_  
 NO **IF R EVER HAD A FAMILY PROBLEM WITH GAMBLING (EVERPROB=1 OR MORE), GO TO F24; OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION G**
- F20\_ What is that person's relationship to you? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**  
 Spouse or partner PROMPT INTERVIEWER IF F101 NE YES  
 Mother or female guardian  
 Father or male guardian  
 Brother or sister  
 R's child under 18 years old PROMPT INTERVIEWER IF F201e NE YES  
 R's child 18 years or older  
 Other person
- F21\_ In the past 12 months, did you ever argue about [the person's] gambling to the point where the argument became emotionally harmful?  
 YES  
 NO GO TO F23\_
- F22\_ Did any of these arguments become physical?  
 YES  
 NO
- F23\_ In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: **READ LIST AND CHECK ALL THAT APPLY**  
 a. Outpatient mental health or family counseling services?  
 b. A hospital emergency room?  
 c. Family debt counselor/credit counseling service?  
 d. Inpatient medical treatment?  
 e. Inpatient psychiatric treatment?  
 f. Battered person's shelter?
- F24\_ Has anyone that you lived with in the past 12 months complained about your gambling?  
 YES  
 NO GO TO NEXT SECTION

F25\_ What is that person's relationship to you? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- Spouse or partner
- Mother or female guardian
- Father or male guardian
- Brother or sister
- R's child under 18 years old
- R's child 18 years or older
- Other person

F26\_ During the past year, did you ever argue with [person(s) named in 24] about your gambling to the point where the argument became emotionally harmful?

- YES
- NO GO TO NEXT SECTION

F27\_ Did any of these arguments become physical?

- YES
- NO

## **G. INCOME/FINANCE**

GO\_ Next, I would like to ask about how you have supported yourself, that is, how you have gotten the money that you live on. Remember that all of your answers are confidential and being asked only to help the research group understand differences and similarities among gamblers and nongamblers.

### **Section G1: Current Employment**

G1\_ Right now, what is your employment status? Are you...

- a. Working full time, with only one job? IF YES, GO TO G2
- b. Working a full-time job, plus another job? IF YES, GO TO G2
- c. Working part time, with only one job? IF YES, GO TO G2
- d. Working more than one part-time job? IF YES, GO TO G2
- e. Or, are you unemployed, or not in the labor force? IF YES, GO TO G6

(INCLUDES RETIRED, DISABLED, STUDENT, HOMEMAKER/CHILD CARE, SUPPORTED BY SOMEONE ELSE, INDEPENDENT WEALTH OR INCOME, LOOKING FOR A JOB BUT UNABLE TO FIND ONE, OTHER)

G2A\_ What kind of work do you do at [your job/the job on which you worked the most hours], that is, what is your job title or what is your job called?  
**CODE FROM JOB CODE LIST**

JOB CODE LIST -- TYPES OF OCCUPATIONS	
JOB CODE	EXAMPLES
010 Clerical Worker	Bankteller, receptionist, word processor, office worker
020 Sales Worker	Salesclerk, cashier, gas station attendant, telephone or door-to-door sales
030 Service Worker	Janitor, cook, waitress/waiter, nursing aide, police officer, farm worker
040 Private Household Worker	Maid, housekeeper, childcare worker, private cook, gardener
050 Skilled Worker or Craftsmen	Carpenter, electrician, machinist, mechanic
060 Laborer	Construction worker, maintenance worker
070 Operator or Machine Operator	Assembler, machine or textile operator
080 Transportation Equipment Operator	Cab, truck, or bus driver, conductor, fork lift operator
090 Farm Laborer	Farm worker, picker, seasonal farm worker
100 Farmer or Farm Manager	
110 Manager/Administrator	Officer manager, inspectors, bank or store administrator
120 Lay Counselor	Drug counselor without professional degree, "peer" counselor
130 Professional/Technical	Nurse, clinical social worker, teacher, artist, lawyer
140 Other	
144 Gambling job, legal	Worker at casino, racetrack, other gaming establishment
145 Gambling job, illegal	Hustles pool or cards, bookmaker, runs nonlicensed casino
150 INTERVIEWER UNABLE TO CODE	

G3A\_ IF G1=b OR d: What kind of work do you do at your second job, that is, what is your job title or what is your job called? **IF R HAS MORE THAN ONE SECOND JOB, ASK:** [What is your job title for the second job at which you generally work the most hours?]  
**CODE FROM JOB CODE LIST**  
 <<SEE ABOVE LIST>>

G4\_ [IF R HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB: Now think about your primary job, or the job you spend most of your time working on.] How long have you had this job? Has it been less than one month, 1-12 months, or more than 12 months?  
 less than one month  
 1-12 months  
 more than 12 months

G5\_ Before taxes, about how much per hour do you earn at this job? Is it  
Up to 10 dollars per hour  
Between 10 and 25 dollars per hour?  
Between 25 and 50 dollars per hour?  
More than 50 dollars per hour?

**Section G200: Past Year Employment**

**IF RESPONDENT REPORTED THAT CURRENT FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB LASTED 12 MONTHS OR LONGER (G4), GO TO G7**

G6\_ In the past year, since [current month] 1997, how many months have you worked at any jobs? Would you say [none,] less than one month, 1-3 months, 4-6 months, 7-9 months, or 10-12 months?  
none GO TO G16\_  
less than one month GO TO G7  
1-3 months GO TO G7  
4-6 months GO TO G7  
7-9 months GO TO G7  
10-12 months GO TO G7

G7\_ **SKIP IF R ANSWERS ONLY ONE OR A COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING RESPONSES TO G1: e, f, g, h, i, j, OR k:** Since [current month] 1997, how much income did you personally get from your salary and wages, including tips, from all your jobs and businesses? Please indicate the amount before taxes.  
\_\_\_\_\_ INCOME AMOUNT

G8\_ **ASK ONLY IF R REPORTED GAMBLING DURING THE PAST YEAR (SECTION B) AND REPORTED HAVING A JOB DURING THE PAST YEAR (G1e NE 'NONE')** In the past year, since [current month] 1997, have you taken any paid vacation time off from work so that you could gamble?  
YES  
NO

G9\_ How much paid vacation time have you used since [current month] 1997 so that you could gamble? Was it about...  
1 to 2 days,  
3 to 6 days,  
1 to 2 weeks,  
2 to 3 weeks, or  
more than 3 weeks?



G12\_ Since [current month] 1997, have you lost or been fired from any job?  
YES GO TO G13\_  
NO GO TO G17\_

G13\_ **ASK ONLY IF 12MOPROB IS ONE OR MORE** Since [current month] 1997, was your gambling a significant factor or cause of your losing or being fired from one or more jobs?  
YES GO TO G14\_  
NO GO TO G16\_

G14\_ Were there other significant factors or causes of your losing or being fired from that job or jobs?  
YES GO TO G15\_  
NO GO TO G16\_

G16\_ **ASK ONLY IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE** Was your gambling *ever* a significant factor or cause in your losing or being fired from a job?  
YES  
NO

#### **Section G400: Other Sources of Income**

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income you have received in the past 12 months. Please remember that all of your answers are confidential and will be used only for research.

G17\_ In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from...(READ INCOME SOURCES) (ANSWERS ARE YES/NO).

- Alimony or child support?
- A spouse, partner, or family member who was living with you?
- A spouse, partner, or family member who was not living with you?
- Welfare or relief, including general assistance, aid to dependent children, or foster care payments?
- Unemployment compensation, disability pay, or SSI?
- Social Security, pension, or annuity?
- Any other source I haven't asked about, such as interest on savings, or loans paid back to you?

G18\_ **FOR EACH INCOME SOURCE A-F CODED YES ON G401:**  
Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from (INCOME SOURCE)?

- \_\_\_\_\_Amount
- \_\_\_\_\_Amount
- \_\_\_\_\_Amount
- \_\_\_\_\_Amount

- e. \_\_\_\_\_Amount
- f. \_\_\_\_\_Amount
- g. \_\_\_\_\_Amount

**IF R LIVES ALONE (“YES” TO F15G), GO TO G20.**

**Section G500: Household Budget**

G19\_ Now I have some questions about your household. By household I mean all the relatives who live with you who share their money for common living expenses; you may include natural, adoptive, and foster children, and a partner who is like a spouse. How many people, including yourself, have been in your household since [current month] 1997?

- two
- three
- four to six
- six to eight
- eight or more

G20\_ **GO TO G20 IF R LIVES ONLY WITH CHILDREN UNDER AGE 15 (F17)**

Would you estimate the total amount of income for your household during the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997? Was it less than 10 thousand dollars, between 10 and 24 thousand, between 25 and 49 thousand, between 50 and 99 thousand, between 100 and 200 thousand, or more than 200 thousand?

- less than \$10,000
- \$10,000-\$24,000
- \$25,000-\$49,000
- \$50,000-\$99,000
- \$100,000-\$200,000
- more than \$200,000

G21\_ In the past 30 days, how much money would you say [you/your household] spent all together on *housing* (including rent or mortgage payments, upkeep and utilities)? Was it...

- Less than \$500
- Between \$500 and \$1,000
- Between \$1,000 and \$2,000
- More than \$2,000

G22\_ In the past 30 days, how much money would you say [you/your household] spent all together on *gambling*? Please include the cost of games, bets, slot machines, lottery tickets, and payments on gambling debts, if any. **(WINNINGS SHOULD BE SUBTRACTED FROM LOSSES; IF R SAYS THAT HOUSEHOLD WAS EVEN RECORD**

**AMOUNT SPENT AS ZERO AND RECORD AMOUNT AHEAD AS MISSING; IF R SAYS THAT HOUSEHOLD WAS AHEAD, RECORD AMOUNT SPENT AS MISSING AND RECORD AMOUNT AHEAD)**

G22A \_\_\_\_\_ AMOUNT SPENT

G22B \_\_\_\_\_ AMOUNT AHEAD, if any  
NO ONE IN H.H. GAMBLES

G23\_ About how much would you say that [you/you or other members of your household] owe all together? Is it less than 1 thousand, between 1 and 9 thousand, between 10 and 24 thousand, between 25 and 49 thousand, between 50 and 99 thousand, between 100 and 200 thousand, or more than 200 thousand?

- less than \$1,000 GO TO G25
- \$1,000-\$9,000 GO TO G25
- \$10,000-\$24,000 GO TO G25
- \$25,000-\$49,000 GO TO G25
- \$50,000-\$99,000 GO TO G25
- \$100,000-\$200,000 GO TO G25
- more than \$200,000 GO TO G25
- DON'T OWE ANY MONEY GO TO G30

G24\_ From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? Tell me as many as apply.

- A bank or credit union
- Credit cards
- A loan company
- Borrowed from other family members
- Other people or places

**IF G22 IS "NO ONE IN H.H. GAMBLES" OR IF R LIVES ALONE AND HAS NEVER GAMBLED, GO TO G35**

G25\_ Of all the money that [you/you or other members of your household] owe, was any of that borrowed in order to gamble or to pay for gambling debts?

- YES GO TO G26\_
- NO GO TO G30\_

G26\_ Were these debts your own or another family member's?

- OWN
- ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER'S
- BOTH

G27\_ About how much of the money is owed to pay off gambling debts? Was it less than half, about half, more than half, or all of the money?

less than half  
about half  
more than half  
nearly all

G28\_ Was any of the money that is owed to pay off gambling debts borrowed during the past year?  
YES GO TO G29\_  
NO GO TO G30\_

G29\_ About how much money to pay off gambling losses or debts was borrowed during the past year? Would you say it was less than 1 thousand, between 1 and 9 thousand, between 10 and 24 thousand, between 25 and 49 thousand, between 50 and 99 thousand, between 100 and 200 thousand, or more than 200 thousand?  
less than \$1,000  
\$1,000-\$9,000  
\$10,000-\$24,000  
\$25,000-\$49,000  
\$50,000-\$99,000  
\$100,000-\$200,000  
more than \$200,000

G35\_ Have you ever filed for bankruptcy?  
YES GO TO G36\_  
NO GO TO SECTION H

G36\_ Have you filed for bankruptcy in the past 12 months?  
YES GO TO G37\_  
NO GO TO SECTION H

G37\_ What type of bankruptcy was this?  
Chapter 7 (personal, liquidation of debt)  
Chapter 13 (personal, consolidation of debt)  
Chapter 11 (business)

**IF G22 IS “NO ONE IN H.H. GAMBLES” OR IF R LIVES ALONE AND HAS NEVER GAMBLED, GO TO SECTION H**

G38\_ Was gambling a significant factor or cause of this bankruptcy?  
YES GO TO G39\_  
NO GO TO SECTION H

G39\_ Were there other significant factors or causes toward this bankruptcy?

YES GO TO G40\_  
NO GO TO SECTION H

G41\_ Were the gambling losses or debts that led to the bankruptcy your own or another family member's?

OWN  
ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER'S  
BOTH

## H. CRIME

Earlier we discussed issues such as income, expenditures and debt. Now I am going to ask you some questions about any trouble you may have had with the law. Remember that all of your answers are confidential.

H1A. **ASK IF D13 IS YES** Earlier you mentioned that in the past year you wrote bad checks or took money or something else that didn't belong to you to pay for gambling. What was the approximate value of the bad checks, money, or things that you took to pay for gambling in the past year?

Less than \$100  
\$100 to \$500  
\$501 to \$1,000  
\$1,001 to \$5,000  
\$5,001 to \$10,000  
\$10,001 to \$50,000  
\$50,001 to \$100,000  
more than \$100,000

H2. Have you ever been arrested or detained by the police or a sheriff?

YES GO TO H3  
NO GO TO NEXT SECTION

H3. How many times have you been arrested? \_\_\_\_\_times

**(IF 100 OR MORE TIMES, CODE AS 99)**

H4. How old were you the first time you were arrested or detained by the police or a sheriff?

\_\_\_\_\_years

H5 **ASK IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE** Was gambling a significant factor or cause in any arrest?

YES  
NO

H6 Were you arrested for any reason in the past year?

YES GO TO H7  
NO GO TO H10

H7 **ASK IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE** Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your being arrested in the past year?

YES  
NO

H8 Were there other significant factors or causes toward your being arrested in the past year?

YES GO TO H9  
NO GO TO H10

H10. Have you ever been incarcerated in prison or jail for any reason?

YES GO TO H11  
NO GO TO H16

H11. In the past year, have you been incarcerated in prison or jail for any reason?

YES  
NO GO TO H16

H12. **ASK IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE** Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your incarceration?

YES  
NO

H15. How many months of the past year were you in prison or in jail? \_\_\_\_\_

H16. In the past year, have you been placed on probation or parole?

YES  
NO

## **J. MENTAL HEALTH**

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your physical and mental health.

J1. How would you describe your general health over the past 12 months?

Would you say it was excellent, good, fair, or poor?

Excellent  
Good  
Fair  
Poor

J2. Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you gone to a clinic, doctor, or counselor, or outpatient treatment for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?  
YES  
NO

J3. Right now, how troubled or bothered are you by your emotions, nerves, or mental health? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?  
Not at all  
Somewhat  
Very much

**IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE, GO TO J4. IF EVERPROB IS ZERO, GO TO J23.**

J4 Has there ever been a period of at least one week when you were so happy or excited that you got into trouble, or your family or friends worried about it, or a doctor said you were manic? [MANIC OR EXCITED]  
YES GO TO J5  
NO GO TO J7

J5 Was this behavior ever the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?  
YES GO TO J6  
NO GO TO J7

J6 Was this period of being happy, excited, high, or manic always the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?  
YES  
NO

J7 Has there ever been a period of at least one week when you were so irritable that you threw or broke things, started arguments, shouted at people, or hit someone? [IRRITABLE]  
YES GO TO J8  
NO GO TO J53

J8 Was this behavior ever the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?  
YES GO TO J9  
NO GO TO J53

J9 Was this period of being so irritable always the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol

YES  
NO

J23 Now I want to ask you about periods of feeling sad, empty, or depressed. In your lifetime, have you ever had two weeks or longer when nearly every day you felt sad, empty, or depressed for most of the day?

YES  
NO

J24. In your lifetime, have you ever had 2 weeks or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoyed?

YES  
NO

**IF NO TO BOTH J23 AND J24, GO TO J58. IF YES TO J23 OR J24 BUT EVERPROB IS ZERO, GO TO J58.**

J25. What about other problems you had during a period when you [felt sad, empty or depressed/lost interest in things] for 2 weeks or longer. Did you have less appetite than usual almost every day?

YES GO TO J26  
NO GO TO J27

J26. During one of those periods did you lose weight without trying to, as much as two pounds a week for several weeks?

YES GO TO J27  
NO GO TO J29

J27. During one of those periods, did you have a much larger appetite than is usual for you almost every day for two weeks or more? **[CODE NO IF ONLY BECAUSE GROWING FAST OR PREGNANT]**

YES GO TO J28  
NO GO TO J29

J28. During one of those periods, did your eating increase so much that you gained weight, as much as two pounds a week for several weeks? **[CODE NO IF ONLY REGAINED WEIGHT LOST]**

YES  
NO

J29. When you [were feeling depressed/had lost interest], did you have trouble sleeping almost every night for two weeks or more--either trouble falling asleep, waking in the middle of the night, or waking up too early?

YES GO TO J30  
NO GO TO J31



J30. During a period when you [felt depressed/had lost interest], were you sleeping too much almost every day?

YES

NO

J31 During one of those periods did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you almost every day for at least two weeks?

YES J33

NO J32

J32. During one of those periods, did you have to be moving all the time--that is, you couldn't sit still and paced up and down or couldn't keep your hands still when sitting?

YES

NO

J33. During a period lasting 2 weeks or longer when you [felt sad, empty or depressed/lost interest in things], did you lack energy or feel tired all the time nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

YES

NO

J34. During one of those periods did you feel worthless nearly every day?

YES

NO

J35. During one of these periods did you feel guilty?

YES

NO

J36. During one of those periods did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?

YES

NO

J37. Did your thoughts come much slower than usual or seem mixed up?

YES

NO

J38. Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily had no trouble deciding about?

YES

NO

J39 During one of those periods did you think a lot about death?

YES

NO

J40. Did you feel so low you thought a lot about committing suicide?

YES GO TO J41

NO GO TO J47

J41. Did you make a plan as to how you might do it?

YES

NO

J42. Did you attempt suicide?

YES GO TO J43

NO GO TO J47

J43. Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you attempted suicide?

YES

NO

J44 Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your attempting suicide?

YES

NO

J45 Were there other significant factors or causes toward your attempting suicide?

YES GO TO J46

NO GO TO J47

J47. During any period of [feeling sad, empty, or depressed/having lost interest], did you tell a doctor about your feelings or about the problems you were having at the time with **(LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42)?**

YES

NO

J48. Did any period lasting 2 weeks or longer seriously interfere with your ability to do your job, take care of your house or family, or take care of yourself?

YES

NO

J49 The last time you had a period of two weeks or more when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest] and also had some of these problems like **(LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42, EXCLUDING J33)**--was it within the past 12 months?

YES J50

NO J55

J50. Did this period occur just after the death of a loved one? [INCLUDE PREGNANCY LOSS]

YES

NO

J51. Were these problems, such as (**LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42, EXCLUDING J33**), a side effect of any medications, drugs, or alcohol you took? [FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MAY INCLUDE IF R HAS TROUBLE SLEEPING DUE TO DRUG-INDUCED HYPERACTIVITY, BUT NOT IF R HAS TROUBLE SLEEPING BECAUSE OF FAMILY PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM R'S DRUG USE]

YES

NO

J52 Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward the period when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest in things]?

YES

NO

J53 Were there other significant factors or causes toward the period when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest in things]?

YES GO TO J54

NO GO TO J55

J55 In your lifetime, how many different periods have you had that lasted 2 weeks or more when you [felt depressed/lost interest in things] and had some of the problems we've talked about? \_\_\_\_\_

J56. Did all, some or none of these periods of depression/loss of interest occur just after the death of a loved one?[INCLUDE PREGNANCY LOSS]

All

Some

None

J57. Were all, some or none of these periods of [depression/loss of interest] caused by any drugs, alcohol, or medication you took? [FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MAY INCLUDE IF R HAS TROUBLE SLEEPING DUE TO DRUG-INDUCED HYPERACTIVITY, BUT NOT IF R HAS TROUBLE SLEEPING BECAUSE OF FAMILY PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM R'S DRUG USE]

All

Some

None

J58 **ASK ONLY IF EVERPROB IS ONE OR MORE:** Have you ever stayed somewhere overnight, for at least 24 hours, for professional treatment of problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

YES GO TO J59

NO GO TO NEXT SECTION

J59 Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you stayed somewhere overnight, for at least 24 hours, for treatment of problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

YES

NO

**K. SUBSTANCE USE**

K0\_ Now I have some questions about your use of alcohol and drugs. Remember that your answers to all questions are totally confidential.

K1\_ In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol on at least 12 days--that is, at least 1 to 2 days per month?

YES

NO

K2\_ In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana or hashish on more than 5 days?

YES

NO

K3\_ In the past 12 months, have you used cocaine or crack on more than 5 days?

YES

NO

K4\_ In the past 12 months, have you used stimulants such as methamphetamine, amphetamines, or speed for nonmedical reasons, such as to feel the effects, on more than 5 days?

YES

NO

K5\_ In the past 12 months, have you used tranquilizers such as Valium or Xanax for nonmedical reasons, such as to feel the effects, on more than 5 days?

YES

NO

**IF "NO" TO ALL DRUG TYPES, SKIP OUT OF DEPENDENCE QUESTIONS.**

- K6\_ In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting (\_\_\_\_\_), using (\_\_\_\_\_), or getting over its effects?  
YES  
NO
- K7\_ In the past 12 months, have you used (\_\_\_\_\_) much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?  
YES  
NO
- K8\_ In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for (\_\_\_\_\_), so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?  
YES  
NO
- K9\_ In the past 12 months, has your use of (\_\_\_\_\_) often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?  
YES  
NO
- K10\_ In the last 12 months, has your use of (\_\_\_\_\_) caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems—such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?  
YES  
NO
- K11\_ In the past 12 months, has your use of (\_\_\_\_\_) caused you any health problems—such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?  
YES  
NO
- K12\_ In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of (\_\_\_\_\_) but found you couldn't?  
YES  
NO
- K13\_ In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of (\_\_\_\_\_) (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving;

seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used  
(\_\_\_\_\_) to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking  
it?

YES

NO

**CALCULATE FOR EACH DRUG THE FREQUENCY OF YESSES IN K6  
TO K13; IF YES TO BOTH 10 AND 11, COUNT BOTH AS ONE YES. R  
IS CONSIDERED AN “ABUSER” OF A DRUG IF ANSWERS YES TO 1  
OR MORE AND “DEPENDENT” IF ANSWERS YES TO 3 OR MORE  
QUESTIONS.**

**K14\_ PATRON SURVEY ONLY** Have you ever been treated for an alcohol or  
drug problem?

YES GO TO K15

NO END

**K15\_ PATRON SURVEY ONLY** Were you treated for an alcohol or drug  
problem in the last 12 months?

YES

NO

THANK R FOR TIME, PATIENCE.



## 7. VARIABLES AND FREQUENCIES

*Cindy Larison & Angela Brittingham*

The COMBINED.PUF File is comprised of 2,947 adult cases, of which 2,417 are from the household RDD sample and 530 from the patron in-person sample.

The household sample in turn is comprised of 2,403 RDD telephone interviews and 14 self-administered questionnaires returned by individuals who were contacted as part of the household sampling frame but were unable or unwilling to respond by telephone, however, these individuals were willing to return a mail questionnaire. The patron sample is divided among 450 cases which were combined for estimation purposes with the 2417 telephone cases.

The aggregate of 2,867 cases received weights that are proportional to the sample representation of the household population: POPWGHT sums to 197.4 million, which is the estimated household population in the SAMPWGHT to 2,867. The remaining 80 patron cases have zero weights on these weighting variables.

The patron and self-interview cases used an abbreviated version of the telephone questionnaire. In the public use file and codebook, items not available in the patron survey are coded as “-9”. Items not included in the self-administered questionnaire as well as all legitimately skipped items on the main questionnaire are coded as missing, or “.” All other codes are labelled as appropriate. Refer to the questionnaire in the previous section to explain skip patterns reflected in the frequency distributions. The final section of the codebook contains the SAS logic used to create the small series of constructed variables that appear at the end of all the intrinsic variables in sections A-K.

A table of CONTENTS listing all the variables in their order of appearance on the file and in the frequency tables follows this introduction. Frequency tables for each variable follow the CONTENTS list. All tables are titled with a variable label. The first column of each table is headed by the variable name corresponding to the numbering used in the questionnaire, and comprised of the response codes available for the variable. subsequent columns record the unweighted frequency (how often the particular code response was recorded), percent of the nonmissing cases, cumulative frequency, and cumulative percent of the nonmissing cases (where nonmissing includes reserve codes such as “don't know” and “refused” as well as the explicit “-9 patron: logically missing” code. For some variables, the table is split in two, with the cumulative frequency and percentage presented below rather than alongside of the the separately enumerated frequencies and percentages.





## IDENTIFICATION

CASEID	ICPSR CASE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
--------	----------------------------------

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: 1-2,947)

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 1191-1194

SU_ID	ORIGINAL RESPONDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
-------	-------------------------------------------

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: 20,000,010-20,097,166)

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 1-8

## SECTION A: DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

### A1\_ GENDER

I am required to ask whether you are male or female. Are you...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
49.3	49.3	1,454	1	MALE
50.7	50.7	1,493	2	FEMALE
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Column: 9

### A2\_R AGE, GROUPED

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
17.7	17.7	521	1	18-29
22.2	22.2	654	2	30-39
21.0	21.0	619	3	40-49
21.8	21.8	642	4	50-64
17.2	17.2	506	5	65 AND OLDER
	0.2	5	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 1185-1186

**A3\_**

**HISPANICITY**

Are you of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban or any other Spanish-speaking background?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.5	6.5	192	1	YES
93.5	93.4	2,752	2	NO
	0.0	1	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 10-11

**A4\_R**

**RACE, GROUPED**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.0	13.9	410	1	BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN
74.6	74.4	2,193	2	WHITE
11.4	11.4	336	3	OTHER
	0.3	8	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1187-1188

**A5\_ ATTENDING ANY TYPE OF SCHOOL**

Are you now attending any type of school?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.9	8.9	261	1	YES
89.1	72.7	2,142	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 12-13

**A6\_R TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDING, GROUPED**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
72.3	6.4	188	1	COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
27.7	2.4	72	2	OTHER
	91.2	2,687	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1189-1190

A7\_

HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED

What is the highest grade or year of school you have ever attended, even if you did not complete that grade or year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.9	3.9	116	2	1ST THRU 8TH GRADE
8.0	8.0	235	3	9TH THRU 11TH GRADE
29.0	28.9	853	4	12TH GRADE
2.5	2.5	75	5	TECHNICAL SCHOOL
27.6	27.6	812	6	1 THROUGH 3 YEARS COLLEGE
15.6	15.6	459	7	4 YEARS COLLEGE
13.4	13.4	395	8	GRADUATE / PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 14-15

A8\_

EVER RECEIVE HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA/GED

Did you ever receive either a high school diploma or a GED?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
71.0	22.2	654	1	YES
29.0	9.1	267	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	50.8	1,496	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 16-17

**A9\_ GRADES DURING LAST YEAR**

How were your grades during the last school year? Would you say they were . . .

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
39.1	0.3	9	1	BETTER THAN AVERAGE
52.2	0.4	12	2	AVERAGE
8.7	0.1	2	3	NOT SO GOOD
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,393	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 18-19

**A10\_ EVER EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED**

Have you ever been expelled or suspended from school for more than a day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.2	3.5	103	1	YES
88.8	27.8	818	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	50.7	1,495	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 20-21

A11\_

FREQUENCY ATTEND RELIGIOUS SERVICES

How often do you attend religious services?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
16.5	13.4	396	1	NEVER
3.5	2.9	85	2	LESS THAN ONCE A YEAR
11.9	9.7	286	3	ABOUT ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR
11.8	9.6	282	4	SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR
7.5	6.1	181	5	ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
8.5	6.9	203	6	TWO TO THREE TIMES A MONTH
4.3	3.5	103	7	NEARLY EVERY WEEK
27.4	22.3	657	8	EVERY WEEK
8.5	7.0	205	9	SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 22-23

A12\_

IMPORTANCE OF FAITH

Some people say their faith in God is very important to them, others say faith in God is not at all important. How important to you is faith in God? Is it...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
68.1	54.9	1,617	1	VERY IMPORTANT
22.4	18.0	531	2	IMPORTANT
5.7	4.6	136	4	NOT SO IMPORTANT
3.8	3.1	91	5	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.6	18	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 24-25



A14\_

HOW MANY TIMES MOVED

How many times have you moved since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
78.8	64.1	1,890	0	0 MOVES
16.1	13.1	387	1	1 MOVES
5.1	4.1	122	2	2 OR MORE MOVES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 26-27

## SECTION B: GAMBLING BEHAVIOR

### B1\_ EVER GAMBLED CASINO

I would like to start by asking you about casino gambling. Have you ever gambled at a casino in the U.S., that is, a large gambling hall with many different kinds of games, for example, a gambling hall on a riverboat or in a resort hotel?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.5	62.5	1,841	1	YES
37.5	37.5	1,105	2	NO
	0.0	1	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 28-29

### B2\_ CASINO AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you gambled at a casino?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.1	1.3	38	1	UNDER 18
48.1	29.8	878	2	18-29
21.4	13.3	391	3	30-39
13.6	8.4	249	4	40-49
10.6	6.6	194	5	50-64
4.2	2.6	77	6	65 AND OLDER
	37.6	1,109	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 30-31

B3\_

PAST YEAR CASINO

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at this type of location?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
54.4	34.0	1,002	1	YES
45.6	28.5	839	2	NO
	37.5	1,106	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 32-33

B4\_

EVER GAMBLED TRACK/OFFTRACK

Have you ever gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton, or off-track betting parlor in the U.S.?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
41.2	41.1	1,212	1	YES
58.8	58.8	1,733	2	NO
	0.0	1	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 34-35

B5\_

TRACK/OFF AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton, or off-track betting parlor?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.2	1.2	36	1	UNDER 18
59.5	17.5	515	2	18-29
20.1	5.9	174	3	30-39
9.0	2.6	78	4	40-49
5.1	1.5	44	5	50-64
2.1	0.6	18	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	52.2	1,538	-3	MISSING
	0.5	14	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 36-37

B6\_

PAST YEAR TRACK/OFF TRACK

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton, or off-track betting parlor?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.4	10.9	320	1	YES
73.6	30.3	893	2	NO
	58.8	1,734	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 38-39

B7\_

EVER GAMBLED LOTTO

Have you ever bought a lottery ticket for games like Lotto or Powerball, dailies like pick-4, or instants and scratch-offs? Please include state-run lottery games only.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.0	75.0	2,210	1	YES
25.0	25.0	737	2	NO
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Column: 40

B8\_

LOTTO AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you bought a lottery ticket?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.6	1.9	56	1	UNDER 18
42.2	30.5	899	2	18-29
21.8	15.7	464	3	30-39
15.2	11.0	323	4	40-49
13.8	9.9	293	5	50-64
4.4	3.2	93	6	65 AND OLDER
	25.0	738	-3	MISSING
	2.7	81	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 41-42

B9\_

PAST YEAR LOTTO

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you bought a lottery ticket?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.2	56.3	1,659	1	YES
24.8	18.6	548	2	NO
	25.0	737	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 43-44

B10\_

EVER GAMBLED BINGO

Have you ever played bingo for money in a bingo hall? Please do not include any bingo you may have played in a casino.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
28.1	22.9	676	1	YES
71.9	58.6	1,726	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 45-46

**B11\_**

**BINGO AGE FIRST TIME**

How old were you the first time that you played bingo?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.8	4.2	123	1	UNDER 18
41.8	9.3	274	2	18-29
21.1	4.7	138	3	30-39
9.0	2.0	59	4	40-49
7.6	1.7	50	5	50-64
1.7	0.4	11	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	59.1	1,741	-3	MISSING
	0.7	21	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 47-48

**B12\_**

**PAST YEAR BINGO**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you played bingo?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
21.6	5.0	146	1	YES
78.4	18.0	529	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	59.1	1,741	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 49-50

B13\_

EVER GAMBLED CHARITABLE

Have you ever bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause, such pull-tabs or Las Vegas Nights? Do not include bingo, or raffles for a prize other than money.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.3	11.6	343	1	YES
85.7	69.8	2,056	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 51-52

B14\_

CHARITABLE AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.3	0.4	11	1	UNDER 18
51.2	5.8	170	2	18-29
25.3	2.9	84	3	30-39
10.2	1.2	34	4	40-49
8.7	1.0	29	5	50-64
1.2	0.1	4	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	70.4	2,074	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 53-54



B15\_

PAST YEAR CHARITABLE

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.6	4.4	129	1	YES
62.4	7.3	214	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	70.4	2,074	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 55-56

B16\_

EVER GAMBLER CARDROOM

Have you ever gambled in a cardroom, that is, a business with premises devoted to playing card games for money such as poker, pai gow poker, or super pan nine? Please do not include card games in any of the gambling facilities I have already asked about.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.0	5.7	169	1	YES
93.0	75.8	2,234	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 57-58

B17\_

CARDROOM AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you gambled in a cardroom?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
16.2	0.9	27	1	UNDER 18
59.3	3.4	99	2	18-29
15.6	0.9	26	3	30-39
4.8	0.3	8	4	40-49
4.2	0.2	7	5	50-64
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.3	2,248	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 59-60

B18\_

PAST YEAR CARDROOM

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled in a cardroom?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
32.5	1.9	55	1	YES
67.5	3.9	114	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.3	2,248	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 61-62

B19\_

EVER GAMBLED PRIVATE

Have you ever gambled on a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.8	25.1	739	1	YES
69.2	56.5	1,664	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 63-64

B20\_

PRIVATE AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you gambled on a private game?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.4	8.7	256	1	UNDER 18
51.0	12.5	369	2	18-29
8.7	2.1	63	3	30-39
2.8	0.7	20	4	40-49
1.8	0.4	13	5	50-64
0.4	0.1	3	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	56.9	1,678	-3	MISSING
	0.5	15	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 65-66

B21\_

PAST YEAR PRIVATE

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled on a private game?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.9	9.0	265	1	YES
64.1	16.1	474	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	56.9	1,678	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 67-68

B22\_

EVER GAMBLED STORE/BAR/RESTAURANT

Have you ever gambled at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that had only one or two kinds of games, such as slot machines, video poker, or pull-tabs? Please do not count locations I have already asked you about, including cardrooms or places that only sell lottery tickets. You may include a bingo hall if you gambled on a game other than, or in addition to, bingo.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	20.0	590	1	YES
80.0	79.9	2,356	2	NO
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 69-70

B23\_

STORE/BAR AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you gambled at one of these locations that had only one or two kinds of games?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.0	0.8	24	1	UNDER 18
55.0	7.4	219	2	18-29
19.6	2.6	78	3	30-39
10.3	1.4	41	4	40-49
8.3	1.1	33	5	50-64
0.8	0.1	3	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	68.2	2,010	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 71-72

B24\_

PAST YEAR STORE/BAR/RESTAURANT

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at such a location that had only one or two kinds of games?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
49.7	9.9	293	1	YES
50.3	10.1	297	2	NO
	80.0	2,357	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 73-74

B25\_

EVER GAMBLED UNLICENSED

Now I'd like to talk with you about types of gambling that are run like a business but probably without a license. Please do not include any gambling you've done that you've already told me about. Have you ever participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig"?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
21.1	17.2	507	1	YES
78.9	64.3	1,895	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 75-76

B26\_

UNLICENSED AGE FIRST TIME

How old were you the first time that you participated in one of these gambling activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
9.2	1.6	46	1	UNDER 18
57.1	9.7	285	2	18-29
21.0	3.6	105	3	30-39
8.0	1.4	40	4	40-49
4.0	0.7	20	5	50-64
0.6	0.1	3	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	64.8	1,910	-3	MISSING
	0.3	8	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 77-78

B27\_

PAST YEAR UNLICENSED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig"?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
43.5	7.5	220	1	YES
56.5	9.7	286	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	64.8	1,910	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 79-80

B28\_

EVER GAMBLED INTERNET

Next I'd like to ask you about placing wagers via computer on the Internet and World Wide Web. Please include lottery games that can only be played in this fashion. Have you ever gambled on the Internet or World Wide Web?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.5	0.4	11	1	YES
99.5	81.2	2,392	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 81-82

B29\_

PAST YEAR INTERNET

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
81.8	0.3	9	1	YES
18.2	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,406	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 83-84

B30\_

EVER GAMBLED INDIAN OR TRIBAL CASINO

Lastly, I'd like to ask you about Indian or tribal gaming. We'd like to learn about your experience in tribally run casinos, cardrooms, and bingo halls, as well as charitable gambling in places like a tribally run school. We'd also like you to include tribally sponsored games that you might find in a non-Indian facility in some states, for example, paper pull-tab dispensers in a bar or restaurant. Have you ever wagered or placed a bet on a tribally sponsored game or in a facility that you know was run by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
16.0	13.1	385	1	YES
84.0	68.5	2,018	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 85-86



B31\_

PAST YEAR INDIAN/TRIBAL CASINO

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, have you gambled at an Indian or Tribal facility or on a tribally sponsored game?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
56.6	7.4	218	1	YES
43.4	5.7	167	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	69.0	2,032	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 87-88

B32\_

CONSIDER YOURSELF PROFESSIONAL GAMBLER

Do you consider yourself a professional gambler?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.8	1.3	37	1	YES
98.2	68.4	2,016	2	NO
	30.3	894	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 89-90

**B33\_**

**CASINO HOW OFTEN GAMBLED**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a casino in the U.S., Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.0	0.3	10	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
6.9	2.3	69	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
16.3	5.5	163	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
46.6	15.8	466	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
29.2	9.9	292	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	66.0	1,945	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 91-92

**B34\_**

**CASINO PSTYR INDIAN OR TRIBAL**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble at a casino you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	4.6	137	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.4	2,280	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 93-94

B35\_

CASINO LOCATION

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at a casino. Was it located in Nevada, in Atlantic City, in Biloxi/Gulf Coast, Mississippi, or an Indian Reservation, or in another location?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.3	6.6	194	1	NEVADA
15.1	3.6	107	2	IN ATLANTIC CITY
5.6	1.4	40	3	IN BILOXI/GULF COAST MISSISSIPPI
52.0	12.5	369	5	IN ANOTHER LOCATION
	75.9	2,237	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 95-96

B36\_

CASINO DIST FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there:

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.2	2.7	79	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
25.8	6.2	183	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
34.2	8.2	242	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250
28.8	6.9	204	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	75.9	2,236	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 97-98

B37\_

CASINO TIME SPENT

On that day, did you gamble there for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.6	6.4	189	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
40.6	9.8	288	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
24.6	5.9	175	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
8.2	2.0	58	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	75.9	2,237	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 99-100

B38\_

CASINO SPEND MOST TIME

Did you spend most of your time on one kind of game or gambling activity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.8	18.3	539	1	YES
24.2	5.8	172	2	NO
	75.9	2,236	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 101-102

B39\_

CASINO WHICH GAME

Was the game you spent most of your time at a table game like blackjack or craps, a machine game like a slot machine or video poker, a keno-type game, a sports event, a horse or dog race, or something else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.3	4.8	142	1	TABLE GAME
66.4	12.1	358	2	MACHINE
1.1	0.2	6	3	KENO TYPE
0.4	0.1	2	4	SPORTS
0.4	0.1	2	5	DOG/HORSE RACE BETTING (OFF-TRACK BETTIN
0.9	0.2	5	6	BINGO
0.2	0.0	1	7	PULL-TABS
4.3	0.8	23	8	OTHER (SPECIFY)
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 103-104

B40\_

CASINO BUDGET

On that last day that you gambled at a casino, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
84.5	20.4	600	1	YES
15.5	3.7	110	2	NO
	75.9	2,237	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 105-106

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT VALID	PCT ALL	N	VALUE	LABEL
0.2	0.0	1	0.5	
0.2	0.0	1	1.0	
0.7	0.1	4	2.0	
1.0	0.2	6	5.0	
2.0	0.4	12	10.0	
0.5	0.1	3	15.0	
10.5	2.1	62	20.0	
1.2	0.2	7	25.0	
2.7	0.5	16	30.0	
0.2	0.0	1	35.0	
5.6	1.1	33	40.0	
0.5	0.1	3	45.0	
12.4	2.5	73	50.0	
0.2	0.0	1	55.0	
2.2	0.4	13	60.0	
0.2	0.0	1	65.0	
0.2	0.0	1	70.0	
0.7	0.1	4	75.0	
1.5	0.3	9	80.0	
0.2	0.0	1	85.0	
18.9	3.8	111	100.0	
0.2	0.0	1	120.0	
0.3	0.1	2	130.0	
4.3	0.8	25	150.0	
15.1	3.0	89	200.0	
2.9	0.6	17	250.0	
3.4	0.7	20	300.0	
0.3	0.1	2	350.0	
3.4	0.7	20	400.0	
4.4	0.9	26	500.0	
0.7	0.1	4	600.0	
0.3	0.1	2	700.0	
2.2	0.4	13	1000.0	
0.2	0.0	1	1200.0	
0.2	0.0	1	1500.0	
0.2	0.0	1	2500.0	
0.2	0.0	1	3000.0	
	79.6	2,347	-3.0	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2.0	DONT KNOW
	0.3	9	-1.0	REFUSED

-----

100.0 100.0 2,947 cases

Data type: numeric

Decimals: 1

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1.0

Columns: 107-112

<b>B42_</b>	<b>CASINO MONEY TAKE LAST DAY</b>
-------------	-----------------------------------

On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: .0-10,000.0)

Data type: numeric

Decimals: 1

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1.0

Columns: 113-119

<b>B43_</b>	<b>CASINO ACQUIRE MORE MONEY</b>
-------------	----------------------------------

And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.1	2.9	86	1	YES
87.9	21.2	625	2	NO
	75.9	2,236	-3	MISSING

-----  
100.0 100.0 2,947 cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 120-121

B44\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
17.6	0.5	15	1	YES
82.4	2.4	70	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 122-123

B44\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM machine

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
70.6	2.0	60	1	YES
29.4	0.8	25	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 124-125



**B44\_3**

**BUY CHIPS WITH A CREDIT CARD?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you buy chips with a credit card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.4	0.1	2	1	YES
97.6	2.8	83	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 126-127

**B44\_4**

**GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.2	0.2	7	1	YES
91.8	2.6	78	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 128-129

**B44\_5**

**USE A LINE OF CREDIT FROM THE CASINO?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you use a line of credit from the casino?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.5	0.1	3	1	YES
96.5	2.8	82	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 130-131

**B44\_6**

**BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you borrow money from a family member or friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.2	0.2	7	1	YES
91.8	2.6	78	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 132-133

B44\_7

ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get money any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.7	0.1	4	1	YES
95.3	2.7	81	2	NO
	97.1	2,862	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 134-135

B45\_

CASINO ATM

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
84.7	1.7	50	1	IN THE PLACE WHERE YOU WERE GAMBLING
11.9	0.2	7	2	WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF WHERE YOU WERE
3.4	0.1	2	3	WOULD SOMEONE HAVE TO DRIVE TO GET THERE?
	98.0	2,888	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 136-137

B46\_

CASINO AHEAD OR BEHIND

Did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.6	8.6	252	1	AHEAD
52.5	12.6	372	2	BEHIND
11.9	2.9	84	3	BROKE EVEN
	75.9	2,237	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 138-139

B47A\_CD

CASINO CODE AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
39.5	3.3	98	1	UNDER \$100
41.1	3.5	102	2	\$100 TO \$500
10.1	0.8	25	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
8.9	0.7	22	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.4	0.0	1	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	91.6	2,698	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 140-141

**B47B\_CD**

**FIXED CASINO BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
54.8	6.8	201	1	UNDER \$100
38.7	4.8	142	2	\$100 TO \$500
4.4	0.5	16	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
1.9	0.2	7	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.3	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	87.5	2,578	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 142-143

**B48\_**

**CASINO WIN/LOSE 1 GAME**

Did you win/lose most of that money at one particular game or activity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
84.6	17.9	528	1	YES
15.4	3.3	96	2	NO
	78.8	2,323	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 144-145

B49\_

CASINO WIN/LOSE WHICH GAME

Was the game you [won/lost] most of that money on a table game like blackjack or craps, a machine game like a slot machine or video poker, a keno-type game, a sports event, a horse or dog race, or something else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.4	4.7	139	1	TABLE GAME
67.3	12.0	354	2	MACHINE
0.8	0.1	4	3	KENO TYPE
0.2	0.0	1	4	SPORTS
1.0	0.2	5	5	DOG/HORSE RACE BETTING
0.6	0.1	3	6	BINGO
3.8	0.7	20	8	OTHER (SPECIFY)
	82.2	2,421	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 146-147

B50\_

CASINO OWNED BY INDIAN TRIBE

On that day, was the casino you played in owned by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
39.8	9.9	291	1	YES
60.2	14.9	440	2	NO
	74.7	2,200	-3	MISSING
	0.5	16	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 148-149

B51\_

CASINO CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.7	9.0	266	1	AHEAD
54.5	18.4	543	2	BEHIND
18.8	6.3	187	3	BROKE EVEN
	66.0	1,944	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 150-151

B52A\_CD

CASINO CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.2	2.4	71	1	UNDER \$100
35.6	3.2	93	2	\$100 TO \$500
15.7	1.4	41	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
15.7	1.4	41	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
3.1	0.3	8	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
2.3	0.2	6	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
0.4	0.0	1	7	\$50 001 TO \$100 000
	91.1	2,686	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 152-153

B52B\_CD

CASINO CUR YR BEHIND RANGE

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
42.0	7.4	219	1	UNDER \$100
37.2	6.6	194	2	\$100 TO \$500
7.7	1.4	40	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
9.2	1.6	48	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
1.7	0.3	9	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
2.1	0.4	11	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	82.3	2,424	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 154-155

B53\_

CASINO CREDIT LINE

Have you ever had a credit line with a casino?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.8	1.6	48	1	YES
95.2	32.3	953	2	NO
	66.0	1,945	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 156-157



B54\_

TRACK/ OFF HOW OFTEN GAMBLED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton , or off-track betting parlor--or OTB. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.9	0.2	6	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
18.1	1.9	56	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
12.9	1.4	40	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
38.2	4.0	118	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
28.8	3.0	89	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	89.5	2,638	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 158-159

B55\_

TRACK/OFF WHICH GAME

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at one of these locations. Did you gamble at a...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.0	5.6	165	1	RACE TRACK (INCLUDE INTER-TRACK BETTING
0.9	0.1	2	2	JAI ALAI FRONTON (HI-LIE FRAHN-TON)
24.1	1.8	53	3	AN OFF-TRACK BETTING PARLOR (OTB)
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 160-161

B56\_

TRACK/OFF DISTANCE FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
48.2	3.6	106	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
38.2	2.9	84	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
9.5	0.7	21	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250
4.1	0.3	9	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 162-163

B57\_

TRACK/OFF OTHER GAMES

On that day, did the [track/jai alai fronton/OTB] have any other kind of gambling, such as slot machines, VLTs, a cardroom, or video poker?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
21.3	1.6	46	1	YES
78.7	5.8	170	2	NO
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 164-165

B58\_

TRACK/OFF PLAY OTHER GAMES

Did you participate in any of these other games?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
21.7	0.3	10	1	YES
78.3	1.2	36	2	NO
	98.4	2,901	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 166-167

B59\_

SLOT MACHINES

Which one or ones? Slot machines?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.0	0.1	3	1	YES
70.0	0.2	7	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 168-169

B59\_2

CARDS

Which one or ones? Cards?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.0	1	1	YES
90.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 170-171

B59\_3

VIDEO LOTTERY TERMINALS (VLT)

Which one or ones? Video Lottery Terminal (VLT)?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	YES
80.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 172-173

**B59\_4**

**VIDEO POKER**

Which one or ones? Video poker?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.2	5	1	YES
50.0	0.2	5	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 174-175

**B59\_5**

**BINGO**

Which one or ones? Bingo?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	10	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 176-177

**B59\_6**

**OTHER (SPECIFY)**

Which one or ones? Other?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	YES
80.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 178-179

B60\_

TRACK/OFF TIME SPENT

On that day, did you gamble there for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	1.9	55	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
60.5	4.5	133	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
14.1	1.1	31	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
0.5	0.0	1	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 180-181

B61\_

TRACK/OFF BUDGET

On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
74.7	2.2	65	1	YES
25.3	0.7	22	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.0	2,329	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 182-183

B62\_

TRACK/OFF WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.6	0.0	1	2	
3.2	0.1	2	5	
1.6	0.0	1	6	
3.2	0.1	2	10	
14.5	0.3	9	20	
3.2	0.1	2	25	
3.2	0.1	2	30	
4.8	0.1	3	40	
12.9	0.3	8	50	
1.6	0.0	1	60	
1.6	0.0	1	75	
3.2	0.1	2	80	
25.8	0.5	16	100	
11.3	0.2	7	200	
3.2	0.1	2	250	
3.2	0.1	2	300	
1.6	0.0	1	500	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,352	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 184-186

B63\_

TRACK/OFF MONEY TAKE LAST DAY

On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.9	0.1	2	0	
0.9	0.1	2	2	
0.5	0.0	1	4	
1.4	0.1	3	5	
0.5	0.0	1	6	
0.9	0.1	2	8	
2.8	0.2	6	10	
0.5	0.0	1	15	
9.0	0.6	19	20	
1.9	0.1	4	25	
3.3	0.2	7	30	
0.5	0.0	1	35	
3.3	0.2	7	40	
14.2	1.0	30	50	
3.3	0.2	7	60	
1.4	0.1	3	75	
1.9	0.1	4	80	
0.5	0.0	1	88	
19.9	1.4	42	100	
0.9	0.1	2	120	
0.9	0.1	2	125	
0.5	0.0	1	140	
5.2	0.4	11	150	
0.5	0.0	1	154	
0.5	0.0	1	180	
10.4	0.7	22	200	
0.9	0.1	2	250	
3.3	0.2	7	300	
1.9	0.1	4	400	
0.5	0.0	1	450	
4.3	0.3	9	500	
0.5	0.0	1	800	
0.9	0.1	2	1000	
0.5	0.0	1	2000	
0.5	0.0	1	3000	
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	4	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 187-190



B64\_

TRACK/OFF ACQUIRE MORE MONEY

Did you need to acquire more money while you were gambling at the [track/jai alai fronton/OTB]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.3	0.1	2	1	YES
97.7	2.9	86	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.0	2,329	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 191-192

B65\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 193-194

B65\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.0	1	1	YES
50.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	99.9	2,945	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 195-196

B65\_3

GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	99.9	2,945	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 197-198

B65\_4

**BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you borrow money from a family member of a friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	99.9	2,945	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 199-200

B65\_5

**ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.0	1	1	YES
50.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	99.9	2,945	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 201-202

B66\_

TRACK/OFF ATM

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.0	0.0	0	1	IN THE PLACE WHERE YOU WERE GAMBLING
100.0	0.0	1	2	WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF WHERE YOU WERE
0.0	0.0	0	3	WOULD SOMEONE HAVE TO DRIVE TO GET THERE?
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 203-204

B67\_

TRACK/OFF AHEAD OR BEHIND

On that last day you gambled at [a race track/a jai alai fronton/an OTB], did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
36.4	2.7	79	1	AHEAD
54.8	4.0	119	2	BEHIND
8.8	0.6	19	3	BROKE EVEN
	92.5	2,727	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 205-206

**B68A\_CD****TRACK/OFF AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
56.6	1.5	43	1	UNDER \$100
31.6	0.8	24	2	\$100 TO \$500
5.3	0.1	4	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
6.6	0.2	5	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	97.4	2,871	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 207-208

**B68B\_CD****TRACK/OFF BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
72.9	2.9	86	1	UNDER \$100
25.4	1.0	30	2	\$100 TO \$500
0.8	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
0.8	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	96.0	2,829	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 209-210

B71\_

TRACK/OFF CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled at a race track, jai alai fronton, or off-track betting parlor. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.8	1.8	53	1	AHEAD
51.6	2.7	81	2	BEHIND
14.6	0.8	23	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.7	2,260	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 211-212

B72A\_CD

TRACK/OFF CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
53.8	1.0	28	1	UNDER \$100
26.9	0.5	14	2	\$100 TO \$500
7.7	0.1	4	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
9.6	0.2	5	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
1.9	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.3	2,365	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 213-214

B72B\_CD

TRACK/OFF CUR YR BEHIND RANGE

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
64.9	1.7	50	1	UNDER \$100
31.2	0.8	24	2	\$100 TO \$500
2.6	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
1.3	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.4	2,340	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 215-216

B73\_

LOTTO HOW OFTEN GAMBLED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you bought a big jackpot lottery ticket such as Lotto or Powerball, a daily lottery ticket like pick-4, or an instant or scratch-off ticket. Do not include tickets you can only buy on the Internet. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.9	3.3	98	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
25.0	14.0	414	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
25.9	14.6	429	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
34.1	19.1	564	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
9.1	5.1	150	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	43.7	1,288	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 217-218

B74\_

LOTTO PURCHASE PAST WEEK

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you bought a lottery ticket. Was the last time you bought a lottery ticket during the past 7 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
44.3	22.6	666	1	YES
55.7	28.5	839	2	NO
	48.8	1,439	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 219-220

B75\_

LOTTO PURCHASE PAST MONTH

Was the last time you bought a lottery ticket during the past 30 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
41.1	11.7	345	1	YES
58.9	16.8	495	2	NO
	71.5	2,106	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 221-222



B76\_

LOTTO BUY IN NEIGHBORHOOD

The last time you bought a lottery ticket, did you buy it in the neighborhood where you live?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
78.7	40.1	1,183	1	YES
21.3	10.9	321	2	NO
	48.9	1,440	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 223-224

B77\_

LOTTO WHO PURCHASED TICKET OVER 21

The last time you bought a lottery ticket, who actually purchased the ticket--was it you, a relative, or someone else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
81.6	29.7	874	1	YOU
10.6	3.8	113	2	A RELATIVE
7.8	2.9	84	3	SOMEONE ELSE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	45.7	1,346	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 225-226

B78\_

LOTTO WHO PURCHASED TICKET UNDER 21

The last time you bought a lottery ticket, who actually purchased the ticket--was it you, a parent, a brother or sister, another relative, or someone else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
91.3	0.7	21	1	SELF
4.3	0.0	1	2	PARENT
4.3	0.0	1	5	SOMEONE ELSE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,394	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 227-228

B79\_

MULTI-STATE LOTTERY TICKETS LIKE POWERBA

what kind of lottery tickets did you buy? Did you buy multi-state lottery tickets like Powerball, Cash4Life, and Wildcard?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.3	16.9	499	1	YES
66.7	33.9	999	2	NO
	49.1	1,446	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 229-230

B79\_2

**BIG-JACKPOT TICKETS LIKE STATEWIDE LOTT**

what kind of lottery tickets did you buy? Did you buy big jackpot tickets, like state-wide lottos?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.4	25.8	760	1	YES
49.6	25.3	747	2	NO
	48.8	1,438	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 231-232

B79\_3

**DAILY LOTTERY NUMBERS? [SUCH AS PICK-3 A**

what kind of lottery tickets did you buy? Did you buy daily lottery numbers?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
17.1	8.7	257	1	YES
82.9	42.4	1,250	2	NO
	48.8	1,438	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 233-234

what kind of lottery tickets did you buy? Did you buy  
instant or scratch-off lottery tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.4	15.0	443	1	YES
70.6	36.0	1,062	2	NO
	48.9	1,440	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 235-236

B80\_

LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought multi-state lottery tickets, how much did you spend on these tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.2	0.0	1	0	
21.1	3.6	105	1	
19.7	3.3	98	2	
10.2	1.7	51	3	
2.6	0.4	13	4	
26.7	4.5	133	5	
0.6	0.1	3	6	
0.6	0.1	3	7	
1.0	0.2	5	8	
0.4	0.1	2	9	
8.6	1.5	43	10	
0.2	0.0	1	12	
0.2	0.0	1	14	
0.4	0.1	2	15	
0.2	0.0	1	16	
4.4	0.7	22	20	
0.2	0.0	1	22	
0.2	0.0	1	25	
0.4	0.1	2	28	
0.2	0.0	1	39	
0.6	0.1	3	40	
0.2	0.0	1	55	
0.2	0.0	1	60	
0.2	0.0	1	80	
0.2	0.0	1	85	
0.2	0.0	1	100	
0.2	0.0	1	110	
	83.1	2,448	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 237-239

**B82\_**

**LOTTO PURCHASE OUT OF STATE TICKETS**

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought multi-state lottery tickets, did you buy the tickets from a lottery in a state other than the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
24.0	3.0	87	1	YES
76.0	9.3	275	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	69.7	2,054	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 240-241

**B84\_**

**LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT OUT-STATE**

Of the total amount of money you spent on lottery tickets you bought one or more multi-state lottery tickets, how much of what you spent went for tickets from [a state/states] different from the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.3	0.8	23	1	LESS THAN (-2)A QUARTER OF THE MONEY
11.8	0.3	9	2	BETWEEN A QUARTER AND HALF OF THE MONEY
5.3	0.1	4	3	FROM HALF TO THREE QUARTERS
52.6	1.4	40	4	MORE THAN THREE QUARTERS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.1	2,330	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 242-243

During the past [7/30] days, on the last day when you bought big jackpot tickets, how much did you spend on these kinds of tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
24.8	6.3	187	1	
20.0	5.1	151	2	
9.0	2.3	68	3	
3.3	0.8	25	4	
28.3	7.3	214	5	
1.6	0.4	12	6	
0.9	0.2	7	7	
0.7	0.2	5	8	
6.8	1.7	51	10	
0.1	0.0	1	11	
0.7	0.2	5	12	
0.1	0.0	1	13	
0.3	0.1	2	14	
0.1	0.0	1	15	
0.1	0.0	1	17	
0.1	0.0	1	18	
2.1	0.5	16	20	
0.3	0.1	2	25	
0.3	0.1	2	28	
0.1	0.0	1	39	
0.1	0.0	1	60	
0.1	0.0	1	200	
	74.2	2,188	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 244-246

**B82\_2****LOTTO PURCHASE OUT OF STATE TICKETS**

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought big-jackpot tickets, did you buy the tickets from a lottery in a state other than the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
9.0	1.7	50	1	YES
91.0	17.2	507	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	63.1	1,859	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 247-248

**B84\_2****LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT OUT-STATE**

Of the total amount of money you spent on lottery tickets you bought one or more big-jackpot tickets, how much of what you spent went for tickets from [a state/states] different from the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.2	0.4	13	1	LESS THAN A QUARTER OF THE MONEY
7.0	0.1	3	2	BETWEEN A QUARTER AND HALF OF THE MONEY
7.0	0.1	3	3	FROM HALF TO THREE QUARTERS
55.8	0.8	24	4	MORE THAN THREE QUARTERS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.3	2,367	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 249-250



During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought daily lottery numbers, how much did you spend on these tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.4	0.0	1	0.0	
0.4	0.0	1	0.5	
25.1	2.2	64	1.0	
17.3	1.5	44	2.0	
7.1	0.6	18	3.0	
5.9	0.5	15	4.0	
16.5	1.4	42	5.0	
3.1	0.3	8	6.0	
2.0	0.2	5	7.0	
1.6	0.1	4	8.0	
0.8	0.1	2	9.0	
8.2	0.7	21	10.0	
1.6	0.1	4	12.0	
0.4	0.0	1	13.0	
0.4	0.0	1	14.0	
2.4	0.2	6	15.0	
0.4	0.0	1	16.0	
0.4	0.0	1	17.0	
1.2	0.1	3	19.0	
1.6	0.1	4	20.0	
0.8	0.1	2	22.0	
0.4	0.0	1	25.0	
0.4	0.0	1	26.0	
0.4	0.0	1	28.0	
0.4	0.0	1	30.0	
0.4	0.0	1	43.0	
0.4	0.0	1	50.0	
0.4	0.0	1	85.0	
	91.3	2,690	-3.0	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2.0	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Decimals: 1

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1.0

Columns: 251-254

**B82\_3**

**LOTTO PURCHASE OUT OF STATE TICKETS**

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought daily lottery numbers, did you buy the tickets from a lottery in a state other than the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
9.4	0.4	12	1	YES
90.6	3.9	116	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.6	2,288	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 255-256

**B84\_3**

**LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT OUT-STATE**

Of the total amount of money you spent on lottery tickets you bought one or more daily lottery numbers, how much of what you spent went for tickets from [a state/states] different from the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	LESS THAN A QUARTER OF THE MONEY
20.0	0.1	2	3	FROM HALF TO THREE QUARTERS
60.0	0.2	6	4	MORE THAN THREE QUARTERS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,405	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 257-258

B80\_4

LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought instant or scratch-off tickets, how much did you spend on these tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.2	0.0	1	0	
26.7	3.9	115	1	
23.4	3.4	101	2	
8.8	1.3	38	3	
6.0	0.9	26	4	
18.1	2.6	78	5	
1.9	0.3	8	6	
1.2	0.2	5	7	
0.9	0.1	4	8	
0.7	0.1	3	9	
7.4	1.1	32	10	
0.2	0.0	1	12	
0.2	0.0	1	13	
1.4	0.2	6	15	
0.2	0.0	1	18	
1.4	0.2	6	20	
0.2	0.0	1	30	
0.5	0.1	2	40	
0.2	0.0	1	50	
0.2	0.0	1	55	
	85.3	2,515	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 259-260

B82\_4

LOTTO PURCHASE OUT OF STATE TICKETS

During the past 30 days, on the last day when you bought instant scratch-off tickets, did you buy the tickets from a lottery in a state other than the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
9.2	0.8	23	1	YES
90.8	7.7	227	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	73.5	2,167	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 261-262

B84\_4

LOTTO AMOUNT SPENT OUT-STATE

Of the total amount of money you spent on lottery tickets you bought one or more instant scratch-off tickets, how much of what you spent went for tickets from [a state/states] different from the one you live in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.7	0.2	5	1	LESS THAN A QUARTER OF THE MONEY
13.6	0.1	3	2	BETWEEN A QUARTER AND HALF OF THE MONEY
9.1	0.1	2	3	FROM HALF TO THREE QUARTERS
54.5	0.4	12	4	MORE THAN THREE QUARTERS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,394	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 263-264

B85\_

LOTTO OTHER HSHLD MEMBER PURCHASE

If you lived with anyone else, such as another family member, during the past 30 days, did they purchase lottery tickets during this period, to your knowledge?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.6	8.3	244	1	YES
63.6	23.3	686	2	NO
13.8	5.1	149	3	DID NOT LIVE WITH ANYONE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	44.9	1,323	-3	MISSING
	0.5	15	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 265-266

B86\_

LOTTO ESTIMATE OTHER HSHLD PURCHASE

How much do you think the other person or people in your household spent on lottery tickets during the past 30 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.2	0.2	5	0	
6.1	0.5	14	1	
11.3	0.9	26	2	
2.6	0.2	6	3	
6.9	0.5	16	4	
16.9	1.3	39	5	
0.9	0.1	2	6	
0.4	0.0	1	7	
3.5	0.3	8	8	
0.4	0.0	1	9	
16.5	1.3	38	10	
0.4	0.0	1	12	
0.4	0.0	1	14	
3.5	0.3	8	15	
0.9	0.1	2	16	
11.7	0.9	27	20	
3.0	0.2	7	25	
4.3	0.3	10	30	
1.7	0.1	4	40	
1.7	0.1	4	50	
0.4	0.0	1	60	
0.4	0.0	1	70	
0.4	0.0	1	80	
0.9	0.1	2	90	
0.9	0.1	2	100	
0.4	0.0	1	120	
0.4	0.0	1	130	
0.4	0.0	1	200	
0.4	0.0	1	500	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	73.7	2,173	-3	MISSING
	0.4	13	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 267-269

B87\_

LOTTO TICKET BUYING POOL

Since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you buy lottery tickets with other people in a ticket-buying pool?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.3	11.5	339	1	YES
77.7	40.0	1,180	2	NO
	48.5	1,428	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 270-271

B88\_

LOTTO BUYING POOL SIZE

The last time you bought tickets together with other people in the ticket-buying pool, how many people were in the pool together, including yourself? Were there

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
13.5	1.1	31	1	TWO OR THREE
36.5	2.9	84	2	FOUR TO TEN
28.3	2.2	65	3	ELEVEN TO TWENTY
21.7	1.7	50	4	MORE THAN TWENTY
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.2	2,186	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 272-273

B89\_

FAMILY MEMBERS?

Who else was in the pool? Did it include family members?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.3	0.9	26	1	YES
88.7	7.0	205	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.2	2,186	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 274-275

B89\_2

PEOPLE YOU WORK WITH WHO ARE NOT FAMILY

Who else was in the pool? Did it include people you work with who are not family members?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
74.5	5.8	172	1	YES
25.5	2.0	59	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.2	2,186	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 276-277



B89\_3

FRIENDS OF YOURS?

Who else was in the pool? Did it include friends of yours?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.7	2.4	71	1	YES
69.3	5.4	160	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.2	2,186	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 278-279

B89\_4

SOME PEOPLE WHOSE NAMES YOU DONT KNOW?

Who else was in the pool? Did it include people whose names you don't know?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.1	0.5	14	1	YES
93.9	7.4	217	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.2	2,186	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 280-281

B90A\_

LOTTO FAVORITE GAME CODE

What is your favorite lottery game?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.9	10.6	312	1	MULTI-STATE
34.3	17.4	513	2	OTHER BIG JACKPOT
11.8	6.0	177	3	DAILY
17.6	8.9	263	4	INSTANT/SCRATCH-OFF
15.3	7.8	229	5	NO FAVORITE
	49.1	1,448	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 282-283

B91\_

LOTTO ESTIMATE PERCENT RETURNED

How much of the ticket price of [MULTI-STATE LOTTERIES/BIG JACKPOT GAMES/DAILY LOTTERY GAMES/INSTANT AND SCRATCH-OFF GAMES] do you think is returned to the ticket purchasers in the form of prize money? Do the ticket purchasers as a whole get back

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
70.0	19.3	568	1	A QUARTER OR LESS OF EVERY DOLLAR
21.7	6.0	176	2	ABOUT HALF
8.4	2.3	68	3	THREE-QUARTERS OR MORE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.3	1,513	-3	MISSING
	3.1	92	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 284-285

B92\_

LOTTO CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the lottery tickets you have bought in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997. During this year did you come out ahead or behind on your lottery tickets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.6	4.8	142	1	AHEAD
83.3	46.6	1,372	2	BEHIND
8.1	4.5	134	3	BROKE EVEN
	43.8	1,290	-3	MISSING
	0.3	8	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 286-287

B93A\_CD

LOTTO CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
59.4	2.7	79	1	UNDER \$100
28.6	1.3	38	2	\$100 TO \$500
6.0	0.3	8	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
4.5	0.2	6	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.8	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
0.8	0.0	1	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	95.5	2,814	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 288-289

**B93B\_CD****LOTTO CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
73.2	32.1	947	1	UNDER \$100
21.6	9.5	280	2	\$100 TO \$500
3.1	1.4	40	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
1.9	0.8	24	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.1	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
0.2	0.1	2	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	55.9	1,646	-3	MISSING
	0.2	6	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 290-291

**B94\_****BINGO HOW OFTEN GAMBLED**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you played commercial bingo, tribal bingo, and charitable bingo. Do not include any bingo you may have played in a casino. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.3	0.9	26	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
14.1	0.7	20	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
33.1	1.6	47	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
34.5	1.7	49	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.1	2,272	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 292-293

B95\_

UNLICENSED AGE FIRST TIME

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you play any bingo that you knew to be sponsored by a tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.0	0.4	12	1	YES
40.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.3	2,397	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 294-295

B96\_

UNLICENSED TYPE OF GAME

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you played bingo. Did you gamble for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
28.1	0.9	27	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
68.8	2.2	66	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
2.1	0.1	2	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
1.0	0.0	1	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 296-297

B97\_

UNLICENSED DISTANCE FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.5	2.0	60	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
29.2	1.0	28	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
7.3	0.2	7	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 25
1.0	0.0	1	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 298-299

B98\_

BINGO BUDGET

On that last day that you played bingo, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.0	2.4	72	1	YES
25.0	0.8	24	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 300-301

B99\_

BINGO WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.4	0.0	1	1	
1.4	0.0	1	2	
1.4	0.0	1	5	
2.8	0.1	2	7	
7.0	0.2	5	10	
1.4	0.0	1	12	
5.6	0.1	4	15	
1.4	0.0	1	18	
31.0	0.7	22	20	
1.4	0.0	1	23	
9.9	0.2	7	25	
1.4	0.0	1	27	
1.4	0.0	1	28	
1.4	0.0	1	29	
2.8	0.1	2	30	
2.8	0.1	2	35	
8.5	0.2	6	40	
8.5	0.2	6	50	
4.2	0.1	3	60	
2.8	0.1	2	100	
1.4	0.0	1	200	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.6	2,345	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 302-304

B100\_

BINGO MONEY TAKE LAST DAY

On that day, how much money did you take to play with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.3	0.1	3	0	
2.2	0.1	2	1	
1.1	0.0	1	2	
1.1	0.0	1	5	
2.2	0.1	2	7	
4.4	0.1	4	10	
1.1	0.0	1	12	
4.4	0.1	4	15	
24.2	0.7	22	20	
1.1	0.0	1	23	
8.8	0.3	8	25	
1.1	0.0	1	27	
11.0	0.3	10	30	
1.1	0.0	1	31	
2.2	0.1	2	35	
7.7	0.2	7	40	
15.4	0.5	14	50	
4.4	0.1	4	60	
1.1	0.0	1	120	
1.1	0.0	1	200	
1.1	0.0	1	250	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 305-307



B101\_

BINGO ACQUIRE MORE MONEY

And on that day, after you started playing, did you acquire more money to play with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.1	0.1	4	1	YES
95.9	3.2	93	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 308-309

B102\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.1	2	1	YES
50.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 310-311

B102\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.0	1	1	YES
75.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 312-313

B102\_3

PAY WITH A CREDIT CARD?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you pay with a credit card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	4	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 314-315

B102\_4

GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	4	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 316-317

B102\_5

BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you borrow money from a family member or friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.0	1	1	YES
75.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 318-319

**B102\_6**

**ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue playing. Did you get money any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	4	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 320-321

**B103\_**

**BINGO ATM**

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF WHERE YOU WER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 322-323

B104\_

BINGO LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND

On that last day that you played bingo, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
19.6	0.6	19	1	AHEAD
72.2	2.4	70	2	BEHIND
8.2	0.3	8	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 324-325

B105A\_CD

BINGO AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
47.4	0.3	9	1	UNDER \$100
36.8	0.2	7	2	\$100 TO \$500
5.3	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
5.3	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
5.3	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.4	2,398	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 326-327

**B105B\_CD****BINGO BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	2.3	67	1	UNDER \$100
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,350	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 328-329

**B106\_****BINGO INDIAN OR TRIBAL**

On that day, was the bingo you played sponsored by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
56.4	0.7	22	1	YES
43.6	0.6	17	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 330-331

B107\_

BINGO CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you played bingo. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.1	0.9	26	1	AHEAD
72.9	3.6	105	2	BEHIND
9.0	0.4	13	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.1	2,271	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 332-333

B108A\_CD

BINGO CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.2	6	1	UNDER \$100
41.7	0.3	10	2	\$100 TO \$500
12.5	0.1	3	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
16.7	0.1	4	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
4.2	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,393	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 334-335

**B108B\_CD****BINGO CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
78.3	2.4	72	1	UNDER \$100
19.6	0.6	18	2	\$100 TO \$500
2.2	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.8	2,323	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 336-337

**B109\_****CHARITABLE HOW OFTEN GAMBLED**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you have bet money on games conducted for a charitable cause, such as Las Vegas Nights and pull-tabs. Do not include bingo or games played for a prize other than money, such as a car raffle. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.6	0.1	2	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
8.0	0.3	10	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
38.4	1.6	48	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
52.0	2.2	65	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.7	2,289	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 338-339



B110\_

CHARITABLE INDIAN OR TRIBAL

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you wager on a charitable game like this that you knew was being conducted by a tribal organization, for example, to benefit a tribal church, school, or fraternal organization?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.2	6	1	YES
62.5	0.3	10	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 340-341

B111\_

CHARITABLE TIME SPENT

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you bet money on a game or games conducted for a charitable cause, such as pull-tabs or Las Vegas Nights. Did you gamble for ...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
74.2	1.6	46	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
25.8	0.5	16	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 342-343

B112\_

CHARITABLE DISTANCE FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
69.8	1.5	44	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
23.8	0.5	15	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
3.2	0.1	2	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250
3.2	0.1	2	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 344-345

B114\_

CHARITABLE BUDGET

One that last day that you played [NAME], did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.7	1.3	37	1	YES
41.3	0.9	26	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 346-347

B115\_

CHARITABLE WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.6	0.1	2	2	
8.3	0.1	3	5	
13.9	0.2	5	10	
11.1	0.1	4	20	
2.8	0.0	1	25	
2.8	0.0	1	30	
2.8	0.0	1	35	
5.6	0.1	2	40	
19.4	0.2	7	50	
22.2	0.3	8	100	
5.6	0.1	2	200	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.8	2,380	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 348-350

B116\_

CHARITABLE MONEY TAKE LAST DAY

On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.8	0.1	4	0	
1.7	0.0	1	1	
3.4	0.1	2	2	
5.1	0.1	3	5	
13.6	0.3	8	10	
10.2	0.2	6	20	
3.4	0.1	2	25	
1.7	0.0	1	30	
1.7	0.0	1	35	
6.8	0.1	4	40	
13.6	0.3	8	50	
1.7	0.0	1	60	
3.4	0.1	2	75	
1.7	0.0	1	80	
10.2	0.2	6	100	
1.7	0.0	1	125	
8.5	0.2	5	200	
3.4	0.1	2	300	
1.7	0.0	1	400	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 351-353

B117\_

CHARITABLE ACQUIRE MORE MONEY

And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.6	0.0	1	1	YES
98.4	2.1	62	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 354-355

B118\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 356-357

B118\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 358-359

B118\_3

PAY WITH A CREDIT CARD?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you pay with a credit card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 360-361

B118\_4

GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 362-363

B118\_5

BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you borrow money from a family member or friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 364-365

**B118\_6**

**ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get money any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 366-367

**B119\_**

**CHARITABLE ATM**

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,417	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 368-369



B120\_

**CHARITABLE LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND**

On that last day that you played [NAME], did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.5	0.6	18	1	AHEAD
63.9	1.3	39	2	BEHIND
6.6	0.1	4	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 370-371

B121A\_CD

**CHARITABLE AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
52.9	0.3	9	1	UNDER \$100
41.2	0.2	7	2	\$100 TO \$500
5.9	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.4	2,400	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 372-373

**B121B\_CD****CHARITABLE BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
89.7	1.2	35	1	UNDER \$100
10.3	0.1	4	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 374-375

**B122\_****CHARITABLE INDIAN OR TRIBAL LAST DAY**

On that day, was the game or games you played sponsored by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.4	0.1	4	1	YES
88.6	1.1	31	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.8	2,382	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 376-377

B123\_

CHARITABLE CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you bet money on a game conducted for a charitable cause, not including bingo or raffles for prizes other than money. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.9	0.4	11	1	AHEAD
78.9	3.3	97	2	BEHIND
12.2	0.5	15	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.6	2,288	-3	MISSING
	0.2	6	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 378-379

B124A\_CD

CHARITABLE CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
45.5	0.2	5	1	UNDER \$100
45.5	0.2	5	2	\$100 TO \$500
9.1	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,406	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 380-381

**B124B\_CD****CHARITABLE CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
80.9	2.4	72	1	UNDER \$100
16.9	0.5	15	2	\$100 TO \$500
2.2	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.0	2,328	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 382-383

**B125\_****CARDROOM HOW OFTEN GAMBLED**

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled in a cardroom, that is, a business with premises devoted to playing card games for money such as poker, pai gow poker, and super pan nine. Please do not include card games in any of the gambling facilities I have already asked about. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.0	0.0	1	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
6.0	0.1	3	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
14.0	0.2	7	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
46.0	0.8	23	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
32.0	0.5	16	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.1	2,362	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 384-385

B126\_

CARDROOM INDIAN OR TRIBAL

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble in a cardroom that you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
54.5	0.2	6	1	YES
45.5	0.2	5	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,405	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 386-387

B127\_

CARDROOM TIME SPENT

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled in a cardroom. Did you gamble for...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
40.0	0.5	14	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
51.4	0.6	18	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
5.7	0.1	2	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
2.9	0.0	1	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 388-389

B128\_

CARDROOM DISTANCE FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.3	0.7	21	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
13.9	0.2	5	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
19.4	0.2	7	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250
8.3	0.1	3	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 390-391

B129\_

CARDROOM BUDGET

On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
61.1	0.7	22	1	YES
38.9	0.5	14	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 392-393

B130\_

CARDROOM WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.5	0.0	1	5	
4.5	0.0	1	10	
18.2	0.1	4	20	
4.5	0.0	1	40	
18.2	0.1	4	50	
9.1	0.1	2	80	
9.1	0.1	2	100	
18.2	0.1	4	200	
4.5	0.0	1	300	
4.5	0.0	1	400	
4.5	0.0	1	500	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.3	2,395	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 394-396

B131\_

CARDROOM MONEY TAKE LAST DAY

On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.9	0.0	1	0	
2.9	0.0	1	5	
2.9	0.0	1	10	
2.9	0.0	1	12	
11.8	0.1	4	20	
2.9	0.0	1	30	
5.9	0.1	2	40	
17.6	0.2	6	50	
2.9	0.0	1	70	
2.9	0.0	1	80	
11.8	0.1	4	100	
2.9	0.0	1	150	
8.8	0.1	3	200	
11.8	0.1	4	300	
2.9	0.0	1	500	
2.9	0.0	1	1000	
2.9	0.0	1	5000	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 397-400



B132\_

CARDROOM ACQUIRE MORE MONEY

And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.3	0.1	3	1	YES
91.7	1.1	33	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 401-402

B133\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 403-404

B133\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 405-406

B133\_3

GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 407-408

B133\_4

PAY WITH A CREDIT CARD?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you pay with a credit card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 409-410

B133\_5

USE A LINE OF CREDIT FROM THE FACILITY?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you use a line of credit from the facility?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 411-412

B133\_6

**BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you borrow money from a family member or friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 413-414

B133\_7

**ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get money any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 415-416

B134\_

CARDROOM ATM

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.3	0.0	1	1	IN THE PLACE WHERE YOU WERE GAMBLING
66.7	0.1	2	3	WOULD SOMEONE HAVE TO DRIVE TO GET THERE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 417-418

B135\_

CARDROOM LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND

On that last day that you played in a cardroom, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
55.6	0.7	20	1	AHEAD
30.6	0.4	11	2	BEHIND
13.9	0.2	5	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,378	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 419-420

**B136A\_CD****CARDROOM AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
65.0	0.4	13	1	UNDER \$100
35.0	0.2	7	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.3	2,397	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 421-422

**B136B\_CD****CARDROOM BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
90.0	0.3	9	1	UNDER \$100
10.0	0.0	1	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 423-424

B137\_

CARDROOM INDIAN OR TRIBAL LAST DAY

On that day, was the cardroom you played in run by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
31.2	0.2	5	1	YES
68.8	0.4	11	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.4	2,400	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 425-426

B138\_

CARDROOM CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in a cardroom. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
28.0	0.5	14	1	AHEAD
36.0	0.6	18	2	BEHIND
36.0	0.6	18	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.1	2,362	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 427-428

**B139A\_CD****CARDROOM CUR YR AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.8	0.1	4	1	UNDER \$100
38.5	0.2	5	2	\$100 TO \$500
15.4	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
15.4	0.1	2	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,404	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 429-430

**B139B\_CD****CARDROOM CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
64.7	0.4	11	1	UNDER \$100
29.4	0.2	5	2	\$100 TO \$500
5.9	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.4	2,400	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 431-432



B140\_

PRIVATE HOW OFTEN GAMBLED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled for money in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.8	0.1	2	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
13.7	1.2	36	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
21.3	1.9	56	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
44.5	4.0	117	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
19.8	1.8	52	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	73.1	2,153	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 433-434

B141\_

PRIVATE TIME SPENT

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. Did you gamble there for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
36.6	2.6	78	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
54.0	3.9	115	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
8.9	0.6	19	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
0.5	0.0	1	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.8	2,204	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 435-436

**B142\_**

**PRIVATE LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND**

On that day, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
61.7	4.4	129	1	AHEAD
24.9	1.8	52	2	BEHIND
13.4	1.0	28	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.8	2,204	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 437-438

**B143A\_CD**

**PRIVATE AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
85.0	3.7	108	1	UNDER \$100
13.4	0.6	17	2	\$100 TO \$500
0.8	0.0	1	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
0.8	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.7	2,290	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 439-440

B143B\_CD

PRIVATE BEHIND RANGE

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
94.2	1.7	49	1	UNDER \$100
5.8	0.1	3	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.3	2,365	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 441-442

B144\_

PRIVATE CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in a private game such as dice, dominos, poker in someone's home, pool, golf, or bowling. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
47.1	4.1	121	1	AHEAD
30.7	2.7	79	2	BEHIND
22.2	1.9	57	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	73.0	2,152	-3	MISSING
	0.3	8	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 443-444

**B145A\_CD****PRIVATE CUR YR AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.3	2.4	70	1	UNDER \$100
31.0	1.2	36	2	\$100 TO \$500
1.7	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
6.0	0.2	7	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.9	0.0	1	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.1	2,301	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 445-446

**B145B\_CD****PRIVATE CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
81.4	1.9	57	1	UNDER \$100
18.6	0.4	13	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.6	2,345	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 447-448

B146\_

STORE/BAR HOW OFTEN GAMBLED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that had only one or two kinds of games, such as slot machines, video poker, or pull tabs. Please do not include gambling in locations that we have already talked about, or betting with a bookmaker. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.5	0.3	10	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
16.7	1.6	48	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
23.3	2.3	67	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
34.1	3.3	98	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
22.3	2.2	64	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	90.1	2,655	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 449-450

B147\_

STORE/BAR INDIAN OR TRIBAL

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, did you gamble at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that you knew to be owned by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.7	0.3	9	1	YES
74.3	0.9	26	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.8	2,382	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 451-452

**B148\_**

**STORE/BAR LOCATION TYPE**

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled at one of these locations. Which kind of location was this? Was it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.1	4.6	137	1	A BAR OR RESTAURANT
11.8	0.9	27	2	A TRUCK STOP OR GAS STATION
11.8	0.9	27	3	A CONVENIENCE STORE
2.6	0.2	6	4	A SUPERMARKET
13.6	1.1	31	5	SOMEPLACE ELSE
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 453-454

**B149\_**

**OTHER DISTANCE FROM HOME**

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
72.8	5.6	166	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
13.6	1.1	31	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 50 MILES
7.0	0.5	16	3	MORE THAN 50 MILES BUT NOT MORE THAN 250
6.6	0.5	15	4	MORE THAN 250 MILES
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 455-456

B150\_

SLOT MACHINES?

Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play slot machines?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.6	1.6	47	1	YES
79.4	6.1	181	2	NO
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 457-458

B150\_2

A VIDEO LOTTERY MACHINE?

Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play a video lottery machine?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.3	2.9	85	1	YES
62.7	4.9	143	2	NO
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 459-460

B150\_3

SOME OTHER KIND OF ELECTRONIC GAME?

Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play some other kind of electronic game?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.2	1.6	46	1	YES
79.8	6.2	182	2	NO
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 461-462

B150\_4

PULL TABS?

Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play pull tabs?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.6	1.6	47	1	YES
79.4	6.1	181	2	NO
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 463-464



B150\_5

OR SOMETHING ELSE?

Which kind of game or games did you play? Did you play something else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.4	1.4	42	1	YES
81.6	6.3	186	2	NO
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 465-466

B151\_

STORE/BAR TIME SPENT

Did you gamble there for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
82.0	6.3	187	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
15.4	1.2	35	2	TWO TO FOUR HOURS
1.8	0.1	4	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
0.9	0.1	2	4	MORE THAN TEN HOURS
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 467-468

B152\_

STORE/BAR BUDGET

On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	1.9	56	1	YES
50.0	1.9	56	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.2	2,304	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 469-470

B153\_

STORE/BAR WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.8	0.0	1	0	
3.6	0.1	2	1	
5.4	0.1	3	2	
1.8	0.0	1	3	
23.2	0.4	13	5	
1.8	0.0	1	7	
1.8	0.0	1	8	
12.5	0.2	7	10	
1.8	0.0	1	15	
21.4	0.4	12	20	
1.8	0.0	1	25	
3.6	0.1	2	30	
1.8	0.0	1	40	
8.9	0.2	5	50	
1.8	0.0	1	60	
5.4	0.1	3	100	
1.8	0.0	1	200	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.1	2,361	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 471-473

B154\_

STORE/BAR MONEY TAKE LAST DAY

On that day, how much money did you take to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.5	0.3	10	0	
3.6	0.3	8	1	
3.6	0.3	8	2	
2.7	0.2	6	3	
0.5	0.0	1	4	
13.5	1.0	30	5	
0.5	0.0	1	7	
17.1	1.3	38	10	
1.8	0.1	4	15	
0.5	0.0	1	19	
20.3	1.5	45	20	
3.2	0.2	7	25	
3.2	0.2	7	30	
5.4	0.4	12	40	
7.7	0.6	17	50	
0.9	0.1	2	60	
0.5	0.0	1	70	
0.5	0.0	1	75	
4.1	0.3	9	100	
0.5	0.0	1	115	
0.5	0.0	1	130	
2.3	0.2	5	200	
0.5	0.0	1	250	
0.9	0.1	2	500	
0.5	0.0	1	2000	
0.9	0.1	2	5000	
0.5	0.0	1	7500	
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 474-477

B155\_

STORE/BAR ACQUIRE MORE MONEY

And on that day, after you started gambling, did you acquire more money to gamble with, for example, by using an ATM, credit card, or cashing a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.8	0.1	2	1	YES
98.2	3.7	110	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.2	2,304	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 478-479

B156\_

CASH A CHECK?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you cash a check?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 480-481

B156\_2

TAKE MONEY FROM A BANK ACCOUNT USING AN

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you take money from a bank account using an ATM?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 482-483

B156\_3

PAY WITH A CREDIT CARD?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you pay with a credit card?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 484-485

B156\_4

GET A CREDIT CARD CASH ADVANCE?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get a credit card cash advance?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 486-487

B156\_5

USE A LINE OF CREDIT FROM THE FACILITY?

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you use a line of credit from the facility?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 488-489

**B156\_6**

**BORROW MONEY FROM A FAMILY MEMBER OR FRI**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you borrow money from a family member or friend?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 490-491

**B156\_7**

**ANY OTHER WAY (SPECIFY)?**

Please tell me which of the following ways you got more money to continue gambling. Did you get money any other way?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 492-493



B157\_

STORE/BAR ATM

Where was the ATM machine that you used? Was it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,417	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 494-495

B158\_

STORE/BAR LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND

On that last day you gambled at one of these locations, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.6	2.1	63	1	AHEAD
61.4	4.8	140	2	BEHIND
11.0	0.8	25	3	BROKE EVEN
	92.2	2,718	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 496-497

**B159A\_CD****STORE/BAR AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
75.8	1.6	47	1	UNDER \$100
24.2	0.5	15	2	\$100 TO \$500
	97.9	2,885	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 498-499

**B159B\_CD****STORE/BAR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
96.4	4.6	135	1	UNDER \$100
2.1	0.1	3	2	\$100 TO \$500
0.7	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.7	0.0	1	5	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	95.2	2,807	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 500-501

B160\_

STORE/BAR WIN/LOSE 1 GAME

Did you win/lose most of that money at one particular game or activity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
91.6	6.3	186	1	YES
8.4	0.6	17	2	NO
	93.1	2,744	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 502-503

B161\_

STORE/BAR WIN LOSE WHICH GAME

What type of game or activity did you [win/lose] most of that money on? Was it...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.0	0.9	26	1	SLOT MACHINES
34.4	2.2	64	2	A VIDEO LOTTERY MACHINE
16.1	1.0	30	3	SOME OTHER KIND OF ELECTRONIC GAME
17.7	1.1	33	4	PULL TABS
17.7	1.1	33	5	SOMETHING ELSE
	93.7	2,761	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 504-505

B162\_

STORE/BAR INDIAN OR TRIBAL LAST DAY

On that day, was the game or games you played at this location sponsored by an Indian tribe?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.2	0.4	12	1	YES
77.8	1.4	42	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.1	2,361	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 506-507

B163\_

STORE/BAR CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled at a store, bar, restaurant, truck stop, or similar location that had only one or two kinds of games. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.9	1.4	41	1	AHEAD
58.9	3.2	93	2	BEHIND
15.2	0.8	24	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.6	2,256	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 508-509

**B164A\_CD****STORE/BAR CUR YR AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
70.0	1.0	28	1	UNDER \$100
20.0	0.3	8	2	\$100 TO \$500
5.0	0.1	2	3	\$501 TO \$1 000
2.5	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
2.5	0.0	1	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.7	2,377	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 510-511

**B164B\_CD****STORE/BAR CUR YR BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
89.2	2.5	74	1	UNDER \$100
9.6	0.3	8	2	\$100 TO \$500
1.2	0.0	1	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.9	2,324	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 512-513

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig." Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.9	0.1	2	1	ABOUT EVERY DAY
12.4	0.9	27	2	ONE TO THREE TIMES A WEEK
22.0	1.6	48	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
36.2	2.7	79	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
28.4	2.1	62	5	ONLY ONE DAY IN THE PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.6	2,197	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 514-515

B166\_

UNLICENSED TYPE OF GAME

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you participated in a sports pool, placed a bet with a bookmaker, bought a policy or played nonlicensed numbers games, or played in a nonlicensed casino or "blind pig." What kind of activity did you participate in?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
87.3	4.6	137	1	PARTICIPATED IN A SPORTS POOL
5.7	0.3	9	2	PLACED A BET WITH A BOOKMAKER
3.2	0.2	5	3	BOUGHT A POLICY OR PLAYED NONLICENSED NU
3.8	0.2	6	5	OTHER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.7	2,259	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 516-517

B167\_

UNLICENSED DISTANCE FROM HOME

How far did you have to travel from home to get there: Was it less than 10 miles, between 10 and 50 miles, more than 50 but not more than 250 miles, or more than 250 miles?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	1	LESS THAN 10 MILES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 518-519

B168\_

UNLICENSED AMOUNT BET

On the last day that you played [game given in B161], how much money did you bet?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.6	0.0	1	0.0	
11.5	0.6	18	1.0	
13.5	0.7	21	2.0	
0.6	0.0	1	2.5	
2.6	0.1	4	3.0	
1.3	0.1	2	4.0	
34.6	1.8	54	5.0	
0.6	0.0	1	6.0	
0.6	0.0	1	7.0	
12.2	0.6	19	10.0	
0.6	0.0	1	15.0	
7.1	0.4	11	20.0	
1.9	0.1	3	25.0	
1.3	0.1	2	30.0	
0.6	0.0	1	35.0	
1.3	0.1	2	40.0	
1.3	0.1	2	50.0	
0.6	0.0	1	55.0	
0.6	0.0	1	85.0	
1.9	0.1	3	100.0	
0.6	0.0	1	120.0	
0.6	0.0	1	150.0	
1.3	0.1	2	200.0	
1.3	0.1	2	500.0	
0.6	0.0	1	13000.0	
	18.0	530	-9.0	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	76.7	2,259	-3.0	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2.0	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1.0	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Decimals: 1  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1.0  
Columns: 520-526



B169\_

UNLICENSED CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled in one of these ways. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.5	2.2	64	1	AHEAD
62.7	4.6	136	2	BEHIND
7.8	0.6	17	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	74.6	2,197	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 527-528

B170A\_CD

UNLICENSED AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.9	1.3	39	1	UNDER \$100
30.6	0.6	19	2	\$100 TO \$500
4.8	0.1	3	4	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
1.6	0.0	1	6	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.9	2,355	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 529-530

B170B\_CD

UNLICENSED CUR YR BEHIND RANGE

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
86.8	3.8	112	1	UNDER \$100
13.2	0.6	17	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.6	2,287	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 531-532

B171\_

INTERNET HOW OFTEN GAMBLED

In the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, think about how often you gambled for actual money on the Internet or World Wide Web. Please include lottery games that can only be played on the Internet. Did you play...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.1	3	3	ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH
62.5	0.2	5	4	A FEW DAYS ALL YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 533-534

B172\_

INTERNET TIME SPENT

Now please think about the last time, the most recent day, when you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web. Did you gamble for

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
87.5	0.2	7	1	LESS THAN TWO HOURS
12.5	0.0	1	3	FIVE TO TEN HOURS
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 535-536

B173\_

INTERNET BUDGET

On that day, did you budget beforehand a certain amount of money that was the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
87.5	0.2	7	1	YES
12.5	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 537-538

B174\_

INTERNET WILLING TO LOSE

How many dollars were the most you were willing to lose?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
28.6	0.1	2	10	
14.3	0.0	1	16	
14.3	0.0	1	20	
14.3	0.0	1	50	
14.3	0.0	1	100	
14.3	0.0	1	150	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,410	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 539-541

B175\_

INTERNET LAST DAY AHEAD/BEHIND

On the last day that you gambled on the Internet or World-Wide-Web, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.1	3	1	AHEAD
50.0	0.1	4	2	BEHIND
12.5	0.0	1	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 542-543

**B176A\_CD****INTERNET AHEAD RANGE**

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
66.7	0.1	2	1	UNDER \$100
33.3	0.0	1	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 544-545

**B176B\_CD****INTERNET BEHIND RANGE**

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.1	2	1	UNDER \$100
50.0	0.1	2	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 546-547

B177\_

INTERNET CUR YR AHEAD/BEHIND

Now please think about all of the times in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997, that you gambled on the Internet or World Wide Web. During this year, did you come out ahead or behind on the money you wagered?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	2	1	AHEAD
62.5	0.2	5	2	BEHIND
12.5	0.0	1	3	BROKE EVEN
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 548-549

B178A\_CD

INTERNET CUR YR AHEAD RANGE

How much did you come out ahead?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 550-551

How much did you come out behind?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
40.0	0.1	2	1	UNDER \$100
60.0	0.1	3	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,412	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 552-553

**SECTION C: GAMBLING-RELATED ATTITUDES, MOTIVATIONS,  
AND HISTORY**

**C1\_ EFFECTS OF LEGAL GAMBLING**

People have different beliefs about the overall effects of legalized gambling on society. Some people consider that legalized gambling is mostly a good thing for society, others think it is mostly a bad thing, and still others think it has an equal combination of good and bad effects on society. Would you say that the overall effect of legalized gambling on society is...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.7	1.3	39	1	VERY GOOD
10.3	8.3	244	2	GOOD
52.8	42.2	1,245	3	ABOUT EQUALLY GOOD AND BAD
21.9	17.5	516	4	BAD
13.3	10.7	314	5	VERY BAD
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	1.4	41	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	4	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 554-555



C2\_

NOT GAMBLED PAST YEAR

You have indicated that you have not gambled at all in the past year, since [CURRENT MONTH] 1997. Now I would like to ask you how important some possible reasons might have been for your [never gambling/not gambling or placing any bets in the past year].

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	30.3	893	1	HAS NOT GAMBLED IN PAST YEAR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.7	1,524	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 556-557

C3\_

WHY NOT INCONVENIENT

Would you say that inconvenience or distance from gambling opportunities was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling [in the past year]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.5	1.1	31	1	VERY IMPORTANT
5.6	1.7	50	2	IMPORTANT
15.4	4.6	137	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
75.5	22.8	673	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.7	1,524	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 558-559

C4\_

WHY NOT MORAL OR ETHICAL

Would you say that moral or ethical concerns were very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
39.5	11.8	348	1	VERY IMPORTANT
14.8	4.4	130	2	IMPORTANT
18.2	5.4	160	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
27.6	8.2	243	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.7	1,524	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 560-561

C5\_

WHY NOT POSSIBILITY OF LOSING MONEY

Would you say that the possibility of losing money was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important in your not gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
48.0	14.5	428	1	VERY IMPORTANT
19.1	5.8	170	2	IMPORTANT
13.8	4.2	123	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
19.1	5.8	170	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.7	1,524	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 562-563

**C6\_ WHY NOT OTHER REASON**

Were there any [other] important or very important reason why you [have never gambled/didn't gamble in the past year]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
42.7	12.9	381	1	YES
57.3	17.4	512	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	51.7	1,524	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 564-565

**C8\_ PAST YEAR GAMBLING PREAMBLE**

I would like to ask you about reasons you may have had for gambling or placing a bet in the past year. Please tell me whether each of the following reasons was very important, important, not so important, or not at all important to you as a reason for gambling:

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	51.2	1,510	1	HAS NOT GAMBLED IN PAST YEAR
	48.8	1,437	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 566-567

C9\_

**WHY SOCIALIZING W/ FRIENDS/FAMILY**

Socializing with friends or family

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.8	7.5	220	1	VERY IMPORTANT
24.9	17.2	508	2	IMPORTANT
28.4	19.7	580	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
35.9	24.9	733	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	30.6	903	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 568-569

C10\_

**WHY PERSONAL SERVICE FROM STAFF**

Personal service from the staff

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.4	4.4	130	1	VERY IMPORTANT
15.7	10.8	319	2	IMPORTANT
31.5	21.8	641	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
46.4	32.0	944	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	30.7	904	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 570-571

**C11\_ WHY GAMBLE BE AROUND OTHER PEOPLE**

To be around other people

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.5	4.5	133	1	VERY IMPORTANT
21.9	15.1	446	2	IMPORTANT
30.7	21.2	626	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
40.9	28.3	835	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	30.6	903	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 572-573

**C12\_ WHY EXCITEMENT OR CHALLENGE**

The excitement or challenge of gambling

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.5	7.9	234	1	VERY IMPORTANT
30.8	21.3	629	2	IMPORTANT
30.6	21.2	624	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
27.2	18.8	555	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	30.6	903	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 574-575

C13\_

WHY TO WIN MONEY

To win money

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
36.8	25.5	752	1	VERY IMPORTANT
30.4	21.1	621	2	IMPORTANT
22.4	15.5	458	3	NOT SO IMPORTANT
10.4	7.2	213	4	NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT
	30.6	903	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 576-577

C14\_

WHY SPECIFY OTHER REASONS

Were there any [other] important or very important reasons why you gambled?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.0	11.3	332	1	YES
78.0	40.0	1,178	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	30.8	907	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 578-579

C15\_

FAVORITE GAME OR ACTIVITY

Now thinking about all the kinds of gambling we have discussed, can you tell me which is your favorite kind of game or activity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.3	3.8	111	1	BINGO
0.0	0.0	1	2	BOOK-TYPE BETTING
12.8	11.2	330	3	CARD GAMES
0.2	0.2	6	4	CHARITABLE GAMES
2.0	1.8	53	5	DICE
0.5	0.4	12	6	GAMES OF SKILL
5.3	4.6	136	7	INSTANT LOTTERY GAMES
0.1	0.1	2	8	INTERNET/WWW GAMBLING
0.5	0.4	13	9	LIVE KENO
0.4	0.4	11	10	OFF-TRACK BETTING
11.5	10.1	297	11	LOTTERY GAMES (NOT INSTANT)
0.7	0.6	18	12	OUTCOME OF SPORTS EVENTS W/ ACQ
4.1	3.6	107	13	PARI-MUTUEL SPORTS
0.3	0.3	8	14	PULL-TABS
1.5	1.3	38	15	ROULETTE
20.7	18.2	536	16	SLOT MACHINES
2.7	2.3	69	17	SPORTS POOLS
4.1	3.6	107	18	TABLE GAMES (IN GENERAL)
3.2	2.9	84	19	VIDEO MACHINE GAMES
4.5	4.0	117	20	OTHER (SPECIFY)
20.6	18.1	532	21	NO FAVORITE
	12.1	358	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 580-581

C16\_

GAMBLE ALONE OR WITH SOMEONE ELSE

When you [do favorite type of gambling in C15], do you usually do so with someone you know very well?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
63.5	43.9	1,294	1	YES
36.5	25.2	744	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	12.6	370	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	4	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 582-583

C17\_

WHO GAMBLE WITH

Who do you usually [do favorite type of gambling in C15] with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.5	13.3	393	1	YOUR SPOUSE OR PARTNER
20.3	8.9	262	2	OTHER FAMILY MEMBER(S)
48.2	21.1	622	3	FRIEND(S) CO-WORKER(S) NEIGHBOR(S) CL
1.0	0.4	13	4	SOME OTHER INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	38.1	1,123	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 584-585



C18\_CD

LARGEST AMT WON RANGE

For any of the types of gambling you have done, what is the largest amount of money you have ever won, that is, come out ahead at the end of a single day of gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.0	10.4	306	1	NONE
36.8	31.8	937	2	UNDER \$100
26.8	23.2	683	3	\$100 TO \$500
8.9	7.7	227	4	\$501 TO \$1 000
12.3	10.7	314	5	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
1.6	1.4	42	6	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
1.3	1.2	34	7	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
0.1	0.1	3	8	\$50 001 TO \$100 000
0.0	0.0	1	9	\$100 001 TO \$1 MILLION
	13.3	391	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 586-587

C19\_

LRG AMT WON GAMBLE/LOST BACK MONEY

Did you within a few days or weeks gamble and lose back most of the money that you won on that day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
17.4	5.4	158	1	YES
82.6	25.5	752	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	50.8	1,498	-3	MISSING
	0.3	8	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 588-589

C20\_

LRG AMT WON SAVE/SPEND MONEY

What did you do with most of the money you won??save it or spend it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.6	7.6	223	1	SAVE
70.4	18.0	530	2	SPEND
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	56.1	1,654	-3	MISSING
	0.3	8	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 590-591

C21\_

LRG AMT WON SPEND ON PARTICULAR/GENERAL

Did you spend most of the money on something in particular or on general living expenses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.6	5.4	159	1	PARTICULAR
69.4	12.2	361	2	GENERAL
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	63.7	1,877	-3	MISSING
	0.6	18	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 592-593

C22\_CD

SPENT ON -- LEISURE GOODS

LEISURE GOODS, such as consumer electronics or sporting goods?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.7	1.2	36	1	YES
79.3	4.7	138	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	75.9	2,238	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 594-595

C22\_CD2

SPENT ON -- OTHER CONSUMER GOODS

OTHER CONSUMER GOODS, such as auto or household items?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.3	1.5	44	1	YES
74.7	4.4	130	2	NO
	93.9	2,768	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 596-597

**C22\_CD3****SPENT ON -- RECREATIONAL SERVICES**

RECREATIONAL SERVICES, such as vacation trips and "nights out"?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.9	1.5	45	1	YES
74.1	4.4	129	2	NO
	93.9	2,768	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 598-599

**C22\_CD4****SPENT ON -- OTHER CONSUMER SERVICES**

OTHER CONSUMER SERVICES, such as education or loan payments?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.0	0.2	7	1	YES
96.0	5.7	167	2	NO
	93.9	2,768	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 600-601

**C22\_CD5****SPENT ON -- CANNOT CODE**

CANNOT CODE

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.4	1.6	46	1	YES
73.6	4.3	128	2	NO
	93.9	2,768	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 602-603

**C23\_CD****LARGEST AMT LOST RANGE**

Now what is the largest amount of money you have ever lost,  
that is, come out behind at the end of a single day of gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.4	5.6	165	1	NEVER LOST ANY MONEY
60.5	53.3	1,570	2	UNDER \$100
27.4	24.2	712	3	\$100 TO \$500
2.7	2.4	71	4	\$501 TO \$1 000
2.4	2.1	63	5	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.3	0.2	7	6	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
0.2	0.2	6	7	\$10 001 TO \$50 000
	11.9	350	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 604-605

C24\_

LRG AMT LOST WIN BACK MONEY

Did you within a few days or weeks win back most of the money that you lost on that day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
16.2	2.9	86	1	YES
83.8	15.1	446	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	63.7	1,878	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 606-607

C25\_

LRG AMT LOST BORROWING/CREDIT

Did the money you lost that day come from cash on hand, or did it come from borrowing or credit?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
97.4	15.0	441	1	CASH ON HAND
2.6	0.4	12	2	BORROW OR CREDIT
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	66.6	1,964	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 608-609

C26\_

LRG AMT LOST SAVE/SPEND/SOMETHING ELSE

If you had not lost the money that day, what would you probably have done with it: would you have gambled with it another day, saved it, or spent it on something else?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.0	1.6	48	1	GAMBLE
23.9	3.5	104	2	SAVE
65.1	9.6	284	3	SPEND
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	67.1	1,976	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 610-611

C27\_

LRG AMT LOST SPEND ON PARTICULAR/GENERAL

Would you have spent the money on something in particular or on general living expenses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
19.2	1.9	55	1	PARTICULAR
80.8	7.8	231	2	GENERAL
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.2	2,128	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 612-613

C28\_CD

WOULD HAVE BOUGHT -- LEISURE GOODS

LEISURE GOODS, such as consumer electronics or sporting goods?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
19.3	0.4	11	1	YES
80.7	1.6	46	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.0	2,359	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 614-615

C28\_CD2

WOULD HAVE BOUGHT -- OTHER CONSUMER GOODS

OTHER CONSUMER GOODS, such as auto or household items?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.3	0.2	7	1	YES
87.7	1.7	50	2	NO
	98.0	2,889	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 616-617



C28\_CD3

WOULD HAVE BOUGHT -- RECREATIONAL SERVICES

RECREATIONAL SERVICES, such as vacation trips and "nights out"?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
42.1	0.8	24	1	YES
57.9	1.1	33	2	NO
	98.0	2,889	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 618-619

C28\_CD4

WOULD HAVE BOUGHT -- OTHER CONSUMER SERVICES

OTHER CONSUMER SERVICES, such as education or loan payments?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.8	0.0	1	1	YES
98.2	1.9	56	2	NO
	98.0	2,889	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 620-621

**C28\_CD5****WOULD HAVE BOUGHT -- CANNOT CODE**

CANNOT CODE

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.3	0.5	15	1	YES
73.7	1.4	42	2	NO
	98.0	2,889	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 622-623

**C29\_CD****LARGEST AMT BEHIND IN YEAR RANGE**

Please think about all the years since you first started any type of gambling. About how much would you say is the largest amount of money that you have ever been behind across an entire year of gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.8	2.6	78	1	NEVER LOST MONEY
68.7	31.6	932	2	UNDER \$100
22.4	10.3	304	3	\$100 TO \$500
1.5	0.7	21	4	\$501 TO \$1 000
1.3	0.6	17	5	\$1 001 TO \$5 000
0.3	0.1	4	6	\$5 001 TO \$10 000
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	35.6	1,049	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 624-625

**SECTION D: PROBLEM GAMBLING DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT**

**D1\_ EVER SPEND TIME THINK/PLAN GAMBLING**

Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.0	4.5	134	1	YES
89.0	36.6	1,080	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 626-627

**D2\_ EVER GETTING MONEY TO GAMBLE**

Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about ways of getting money to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.6	2.7	80	1	YES
93.4	38.5	1,136	2	NO
	58.7	1,731	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 628-629

D3\_

EVER GAMBLING INCREASING AMOUNTS

Have there ever been periods when you needed to gamble with increasing amounts of money or with larger bets than before in order to get the same feeling of excitement?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.3	2.2	64	1	YES
94.7	39.1	1,152	2	NO
	58.7	1,731	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 630-631

D4\_

EVER TRIED TO STOP GAMBLING

Have you ever tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
21.1	8.7	256	1	YES
78.9	32.5	959	2	NO
	58.7	1,731	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 632-633

**D5\_ EVER RESTLESS OR IRRITABLE**

On one or more of the times when you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling, were you restless or irritable?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
28.2	2.4	72	1	YES
71.8	6.2	183	2	NO
	91.3	2,692	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 634-635

**D6\_ EVER TRIED/FAILED TO STOP GAMBLING**

Have you ever tried but not succeeded in stopping, cutting down, or controlling your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
36.5	3.2	93	1	YES
63.5	5.5	162	2	NO
	91.3	2,692	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 636-637

D7\_

**EVER FAIL MORE THAN 1 TIME**

Has this happened three or more times?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
67.0	2.1	61	1	YES
33.0	1.0	30	2	NO
	96.9	2,856	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 638-639

D8\_

**EVER ESCAPE PERSONAL PROBLEMS**

Have you ever gambled as a way to escape from personal problems?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.7	3.6	106	1	YES
91.3	37.6	1,108	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 640-641

**D9\_ EVER RELIEVE GUILT/ANX/HELPLESS/DEPRESS**

Have you ever gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.0	3.3	97	1	YES
92.0	37.9	1,118	2	NO
	58.8	1,732	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 642-643

**D10\_ EVER RETURN ANOTHER DAY TO GET EVEN**

Has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling one day, you would return another day to get even?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
19.6	8.1	238	1	YES
80.4	33.2	977	2	NO
	58.8	1,732	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 644-645

D11\_

**EVER LIED ABOUT MONEY LOST**

Have you ever lied to family members, friends, or others about how much you gamble or how much money you lost on gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.9	4.9	144	1	YES
88.1	36.2	1,068	2	NO
	58.8	1,732	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 646-647

D12\_

**EVER LIED ABOUT MONEY MORE THAN 1 TIME**

Has this happened three or more times?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
67.6	3.3	96	1	YES
32.4	1.6	46	2	NO
	95.2	2,805	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 648-649



D13\_

EVER STOLE MONEY TO GAMBLE

Have you ever written a bad check or taken money that didn't belong to you from family members or anyone else in order to pay for your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.3	0.5	16	1	YES
98.7	40.7	1,198	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 650-651

D14\_

EVER SERIOUS/REPEAT RELATIONSHIP PROBS

Has your gambling ever caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your family members or friends?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.8	2.0	58	1	YES
95.2	39.2	1,156	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 652-653

D15\_

EVER CAUSED PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL

Has your gambling caused you any problems in school, such as missing classes or days of school, or your grades dropping?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	2.7	81	2	NO
	97.3	2,866	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 654-655

D16\_

EVER CAUSED PROBLEMS AT WORK

Has your gambling ever caused you to lose a job, have trouble with your job, or miss out on an important job or career opportunity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.0	0.4	12	1	YES
99.0	40.8	1,202	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 656-657

D17\_

**EVER BORROW MONEY TO PAY DEBT**

Have you ever needed to ask family members or anyone else to loan you money or otherwise bail you out of a desperate money situation that was largely caused by your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.0	2.1	61	1	YES
95.0	39.1	1,153	2	NO
	58.8	1,733	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 658-659

D18\_

**EVER PHYSICAL ARGUMENT W/ FAMILY MEMBER**

Did you ever argue with a family member about your gambling to the point where it became emotionally harmful?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.2	1.7	51	1	YES
95.8	39.5	1,164	2	NO
	58.7	1,731	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 660-661

D19\_

EVER EMOTIONAL ARGUMENT W/ FAMILY MEMBER

Did such an argument ever become physical?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.8	0.1	4	1	YES
92.2	1.6	47	2	NO
	98.2	2,895	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 662-663

D20\_

PSTYR SPEND TIME THINK/PLAN GAMBLING

Since [current month] 1997, have there been any periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
57.4	2.5	74	1	YES
42.6	1.9	55	2	NO
	95.6	2,818	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 664-665

**D21\_ PSTYR GETTING MONEY TO GAMBLE**

Since [current month] 1997, have there been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about ways of getting money to gamble with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
44.6	1.1	33	1	YES
55.4	1.4	41	2	NO
	97.5	2,873	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 666-667

**D22\_ PSTYR GAMBLE INCREASING AMOUNTS**

Since [current month] 1997, have there been periods when you needed to gamble with increasing amounts of money or with larger bets than before in order to get the same feeling of excitement?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
57.1	1.2	36	1	YES
42.9	0.9	27	2	NO
	97.9	2,884	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 668-669

D23\_

PSTYR TRIED TO STOP GAMBLING

Since [current month] 1997, have you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
52.0	3.5	103	1	YES
48.0	3.2	95	2	NO
	93.3	2,749	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 670-671

D24\_

PSTYR RESTLESS OR IRRITABLE

Since [current month] 1997, on one or more of the times when you tried to stop, cut down, or control your gambling, were you restless or irritable?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
45.7	1.3	37	1	YES
54.3	1.5	44	2	NO
	97.3	2,866	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 672-673

D25\_

PSTYR TRIED/FAILED TO STOP GAMBLING

Since [current month] 1997, have you tried but not succeeded in stopping, cutting down, or controlling your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
51.2	1.4	42	1	YES
48.8	1.4	40	2	NO
	97.2	2,865	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 674-675

D26\_

PSTYR TRIED/FAILED MORE THAN 1 TIME

Since [current month] 1997, has this happened three or more times?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
59.5	0.8	25	1	YES
40.5	0.6	17	2	NO
	98.6	2,905	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 676-677

D27\_

PSTYR ESCAPE PERSONAL PROBLEMS

Since [current month] 1997, have you gambled as a way to escape from personal problems?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.6	2.1	62	1	YES
37.4	1.3	37	2	NO
	96.6	2,848	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 678-679

D28\_

PSTYR RELIEVE GUILT/ANX/HELPLESS/DEPRESS

Since [current month] 1997, have you gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
64.2	2.1	61	1	YES
35.8	1.2	34	2	NO
	96.8	2,852	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 680-681



D29\_

PSTYR RETURN ANOTHER DAY TO GET EVEN

Since [current month] 1997, has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling on one day, you would often return another day to get even?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
48.9	3.7	110	1	YES
51.1	3.9	115	2	NO
	92.4	2,722	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 682-683

D30\_

PSTYR LIED ABOUT MONEY LOST

Since [current month] 1997, have you more than once lied to family members, friends, or others about how much you gamble or how much money you lost on gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.3	2.7	79	1	YES
39.7	1.8	52	2	NO
	95.6	2,816	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 684-685

D31\_

PSTYR LIED MONEY LOST 3 OR MORE TIMES

Has this happened three or more times?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
84.0	2.1	63	1	YES
16.0	0.4	12	2	NO
	97.5	2,872	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 686-687

D32\_

PSTYR STOLEN MONEY TO PAY DEBT

Since [current month] 1997, have you written a bad check or taken money that didn't belong to you from family members or anyone else in order to pay for your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.2	6	1	YES
62.5	0.3	10	2	NO
	99.5	2,931	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 688-689

D33\_

PSTYR SERIOUS/REPEAT RELATIONSHIP PROBS

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your family members or friends?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
48.3	1.0	28	1	YES
51.7	1.0	30	2	NO
	98.0	2,889	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 690-691

D34\_

PSTYRCAUSED PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling caused you any problems in school, such as missing classes or days of school, or getting worse grades?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	100.0	2,947	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 692-693

D35\_

PSTYR CAUSED PROBLEMS AT WORK

Since [current month] 1997, has your gambling ever caused you to lose a job, have trouble with your job, or miss out on an important job or career opportunity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.2	0.1	2	1	YES
81.8	0.3	9	2	NO
	99.6	2,936	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 694-695

D36\_

PSTYR BORROW MONEY TO PAY DEBT

Since [current month] 1997, have you needed to ask family members or anyone else to loan you money or otherwise bail you out of a desperate money situation that was largely caused by your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
45.8	0.9	27	1	YES
54.2	1.1	32	2	NO
	98.0	2,888	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 696-697

## SECTION E: GAMBLING TREATMENT EXPERIENCE

### E1\_ EVER RECEIVED HELP/TREATMENT

Have you ever received any kind of help or treatment for gambling problems? Include self-help groups and help from professionals such as doctors or counselors.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.7	0.3	10	1	YES
98.3	20.2	595	2	NO
	79.4	2,341	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 698-699

### E2\_ A FAMILY DOCTOR?

Did you receive help from a family doctor?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.0	1	1	YES
90.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 700-701

E2\_2

A PSYCHOLOGIST OR PSYCHIATRIST?

Did you receive help from a psychologist or psychiatrist?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.2	5	1	YES
50.0	0.2	5	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 702-703

E2\_3

A GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAM WHERE YOU S

Did you receive help from a gambling treatment program where you stayed overnight?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.0	0.1	3	1	YES
70.0	0.2	7	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 704-705

E2\_4

A GAMBLING TREATMENT PROGRAM WHERE YOU D

Did you receive help from a gambling program where you did not stay overnight?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.2	5	1	YES
50.0	0.2	5	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 706-707

E2\_5

A RELIGIOUS LEADER?

Did you receive help from a religious leader?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.0	1	1	YES
90.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 708-709

E2\_6

A COUNSELOR OR SOCIAL WORKER?

Did you receive help from a counselor or social worker?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.0	0.1	3	1	YES
70.0	0.2	7	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 710-711

E3\_

AGE FIRST RECEIVED HELP/ TREATMENT

How old were you the first time you received any of these kinds of treatment or help for gambling problems?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.0	1	30	
50.0	0.0	1	51	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 712-713



E4\_

PSTYR ENTERED ANY TREATMENT PROGRAM

Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you entered any treatment program or started receiving any help for your gambling problems?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 714-715

E5\_

EVER ATTENDED GAMBLERS ANONYMOUS

Have you ever attended a Gamblers Anonymous meeting?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
80.0	0.3	8	1	YES
20.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	99.7	2,937	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 716-717

E6\_

AGE FIRST ATTENDED GAMBLERS ANONYMOUS

How old were you when you first attended a Gambler's Anonymous meeting?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	51	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 718-719

E7\_

PSTYR ATTENDED 5 OR MORE GA MEETINGS

Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you been to five or more of any of these meetings?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 720-721

## SECTION F: FAMILY/MARITAL STATUS AND ISSUES

### F1\_ EVER MARRIED

Have you ever been married?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
76.4	76.3	2,248	1	YES
23.6	23.5	694	2	NO
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	4	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 722-723

### F2\_ CURRENTLY MARRIED

Are you currently married?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
72.2	55.0	1,622	1	YES
27.8	21.2	624	2	NO
	23.8	700	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 724-725

F3\_

TOGETHER OR SEPARATED FROM SPOUSE

Are you together with your spouse or separated from your spouse?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
95.1	52.2	1,537	1	TOGETHER
4.9	2.7	80	2	SEPARATED
	45.1	1,329	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 726-727

F4\_

MARRIED HOW MANY TIMES

How many times have you been married?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
76.9	58.4	1,720	1	ONCE
18.8	14.3	421	2	TWICE
4.3	3.3	96	3	THREE OR MORE TIMES
	23.7	699	-3	MISSING
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 728-729

**F5\_ EVER DIVORCED**

[Were you/Have you ever been] divorced?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.6	25.3	746	1	YES
39.4	16.5	486	2	NO
	58.0	1,709	-3	MISSING
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 730-731

**F6\_ GAMBLING FACTOR IN DIVORCE**

Was your gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your getting a divorce?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.0	0.4	11	1	YES
95.0	7.1	210	2	NO
	92.5	2,726	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 732-733

F7\_

SPOUSE GAMBLING FACTOR IN DIVORCE

Was your spouse's gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your getting a divorce?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.4	1.1	33	1	YES
95.6	24.2	712	2	NO
	74.7	2,200	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 734-735

F8\_

OTHER FACTORS CONTRIBUTE TO DIVORCE

Were there other significant factors or causes toward your getting a divorce?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
52.0	3.1	91	1	YES
48.0	2.9	84	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	75.8	2,234	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 736-737

F10\_

EVER SEPARATED

[Have you ever been/were you ever] separated?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.8	7.1	208	1	YES
85.2	40.7	1,199	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	34.2	1,007	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 738-739

F11\_

EVER GAMBLING FACTOR IN SEPARATION

Was your gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward your separation?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.4	0.1	2	1	YES
95.6	1.5	43	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.5	2,372	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 740-741

F12\_

EVER SPOUSE GAMBLING FACTOR SEPARATION

Was your spouse's gambling ever a significant factor or cause toward a separation?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,417	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 742-743

F13\_

GAMBLING FACTOR IN CURRENT SEPARATION

Was your gambling a significant factor or cause toward your current separation?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,417	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 744-745

F14\_

OTHER FACTORS CONTRIBUTE TO SEPARATION

Were there other significant factors or causes toward your separation?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,415	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 746-747



F16A\_

HH ROSTER -A

Did you live with your [wife/husband]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
72.6	54.2	1,597	1	YES
27.4	20.5	603	2	NO
	25.2	742	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 748-749

F16B\_

HH ROSTER -B

Did you live with someone who is like a spouse or partner?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.5	2.6	76	1	YES
85.5	15.2	449	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	64.2	1,891	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 750-751

F16C\_

HH ROSTER -C

Did you live with your mother, including your natural mother, stepmother, foster mother, or adoptive mother?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.9	1.5	44	1	YES
37.1	0.9	26	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.6	2,346	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 752-753

F16D\_

HH ROSTER -D

Did you live with your father, including your natural father, stepfather, foster father, or adoptive father?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
52.9	1.3	37	1	YES
47.1	1.1	33	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.6	2,346	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 754-755

F16E\_

HH ROSTER -E

Did you live with children who are your natural children or who you are raising as your own?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
43.2	43.1	1,271	1	YES
56.8	56.6	1,669	2	NO
	0.1	2	-3	MISSING
	0.2	5	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 756-757

F16F\_

HH ROSTER -F

Did you live with another relative?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
13.3	10.8	319	1	YES
86.7	70.5	2,077	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 758-759

F16G\_

HH ROSTER -G

Did you live alone?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
62.6	19.1	564	1	YES
37.4	11.4	337	2	NO
	69.4	2,046	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 760-761

F17\_

CHILDREN UNDER 18 IN HH

In the past year, how many children of yours under age 18 were you living with?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.2	15.4	453	0	
26.2	13.3	393	1	
27.7	14.1	415	2	
15.8	8.0	237	3	3 OR MORE
	49.0	1,443	-3	MISSING
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 762-763

F19\_

PSTYR HH GAMBLER TROUBLE/ BOTHER R

Has anyone that you lived with in the past 12 months gambled so much that it has troubled or bothered you?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.2	1.6	46	1	YES
97.8	70.8	2,086	2	NO
	27.6	814	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 764-765

F20\_

SPOUSE OR PARTNER

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your spouse or partner?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.1	0.4	13	1	YES
64.9	0.8	24	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 766-767

**F20\_2****MOTHER OR FEMALE GUARDIAN**

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your mother or female guardian?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.4	0.1	2	1	YES
94.6	1.2	35	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 768-769

**F20\_3****FATHER OR MALE GUARDIAN**

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your father or male guardian?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.4	0.1	2	1	YES
94.6	1.2	35	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 770-771

F20\_4

BROTHER OR SISTER

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your brother or sister?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.8	0.1	4	1	YES
89.2	1.1	33	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 772-773

F20\_5

YOUR CHILD UNDER 18 YEARS OLD

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your child under 18 years old?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	1.3	37	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 774-775

**F20\_6****YOUR CHILD 18 YEARS OR OLDER**

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they your child 18 years or older?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
13.5	0.2	5	1	YES
86.5	1.1	32	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 776-777

**F20\_7****OTHER PERSON**

What is that person's relationship to you? Were they another person?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.7	0.4	11	1	YES
70.3	0.9	26	2	NO
	98.7	2,909	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 778-779



F21\_

ARGUE W/ HH GAMBLER EMOTIONALLY HARMFUL

In the past 12 months, did you ever argue about [the person's] gambling to the point where the argument became emotionally harmful?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
31.2	0.2	5	1	YES
68.8	0.4	11	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 780-781

F22\_

ARGUE W/ HH GAMBLER PHYSICALLY HARMFUL

Did any of these arguments become physical?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.2	5	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,412	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 782-783

**F23\_**

**OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH OR FAMILY COUNS**

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: Outpatient mental health or family counseling services?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
18.8	0.1	3	1	YES
81.2	0.4	13	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 784-785

**F23\_2**

**A HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM?**

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: A hospital emergency room?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.2	6	1	YES
62.5	0.3	10	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 786-787

F23\_3

FAMILY DEBT COUNSELOR OR CREDIT COUNSELING SERVICE

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: A family debt or credit counseling service?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.2	0.0	1	1	YES
93.8	0.5	15	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 788-789

F23\_4

INPATIENT MEDICAL TREATMENT?

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: Inpatient medical treatment?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	4	1	YES
75.0	0.4	12	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 790-791

**F23\_5****INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT?**

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: Inpatient psychiatric treatment?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.5	16	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 792-793

**F23\_6****BATTERED PERSONS SHELTER?**

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: A battered person's shelter?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.5	16	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 794-795

**F23\_7**

**NONE**

In the past year, has a family member other than yourself used any of the following services: None?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
56.2	0.3	9	1	YES
43.8	0.2	7	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 796-797

**F24\_**

**HH MEMBER COMPLAINED ABOUT R GAMBLING**

Has anyone that you lived with in the past 12 months complained about your gambling?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.6	1.6	48	1	YES
92.4	19.7	580	2	NO
	78.7	2,319	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 798-799

F25\_

SPOUSE OR PARTNER

What is that person's relationship to you? Spouse or partner?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
66.7	0.2	6	1	YES
33.3	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 800-801

F25\_2

MOTHER OR FEMALE GUARDIAN

What is that person's relationship to you? Mother or female guardian?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 802-803

F25\_3

FATHER OR MALE GUARDIAN

What is that person's relationship to you? Father or male guardian?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.1	0.0	1	1	YES
88.9	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 804-805

F25\_4

BROTHER OR SISTER

What is that person's relationship to you? Brother or sister?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 806-807

F25\_5

YOUR CHILD UNDER 18 YEARS OLD

What is that person's relationship to you? Your child under 18 years old?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.1	0.0	1	1	YES
88.9	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 808-809

F25\_6

YOUR CHILD 18 YEARS OR OLDER

What is that person's relationship to you? Your child 18 years or older?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 810-811



F25\_7

OTHER PERSON

What is that person's relationship to you? Other person?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.1	0.0	1	1	YES
88.9	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,408	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 812-813

F26\_

ARGUE W/ HH MEMBER EMOTIONALLY HARMFUL

During the past year, did you ever argue with [person(s) named in 24] about your gambling to the point where the argument became emotionally harmful?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
44.4	0.1	4	1	YES
55.6	0.2	5	2	NO
	99.7	2,938	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 814-815

F27\_

ARGUE W/ HH MEMBER PHYSICALLY HARMFUL

Did any of these arguments become physical?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.0	1	1	YES
75.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	99.9	2,943	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 816-817

## SECTION G: INCOME AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### G1\_ CURRENT EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Right now, what is your employment status? Are you...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
53.4	53.1	1,564	1	WORKING FULL-TIME WITH ONLY ONE JOB
4.3	4.3	126	2	WORKING A FULL-TIME JOB PLUS ANOTHER JO
8.7	8.6	254	3	WORKING PART-TIME WITH ONLY ONE JOB
1.5	1.5	44	4	WORKING MORE THAN ONE PART-TIME JOB
32.1	31.9	939	5	ARE YOU UNEMPLOYED OR NOT IN THE LABOR
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 818-819

What kind of work do you do at [your job/the job on which you worked the most hours], that is, what is your job title or what is your job called?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.8	5.9	174	10	CLERICAL WORKER
6.9	4.6	137	20	SALES WORKER
13.6	9.2	270	30	SERVICE WORKER
1.1	0.7	22	40	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKER
8.7	5.9	173	50	SKILLED WORKER OR CRAFTSMAN
6.5	4.4	129	60	LABORER
2.6	1.8	52	70	OPERATOR OR MACHINE OPERATOR
2.2	1.5	43	80	TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
0.2	0.1	3	90	FARM LABORER
1.0	0.6	19	100	FARMER OR FARM MANAGER
11.9	8.0	236	110	MANAGER/ADMINISTRATOR
0.4	0.2	7	120	LAY COUNSELOR
28.0	18.8	555	130	PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL
4.0	2.7	80	140	OTHER
0.2	0.1	4	144	GAMBLING JOB LEGAL
3.9	2.6	77	150	INTERVIEWER UNABLE TO CODE
	32.5	959	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 820-822

G3A\_

JOB CODE SECOND JOB

What kind of work do you do at your second job, that is, what is your job title or what is your job called?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.9	0.2	7	10	CLERICAL WORKER
12.7	0.6	18	20	SALES WORKER
24.6	1.2	35	30	SERVICE WORKER
2.1	0.1	3	40	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKER
8.5	0.4	12	50	SKILLED WORKER OR CRAFTSMAN
2.8	0.1	4	60	LABORER
2.1	0.1	3	80	TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT OPERATOR
0.7	0.0	1	90	FARM LABORER
0.7	0.0	1	100	FARMER OR FARM MANAGER
2.8	0.1	4	110	MANAGER/ADMINISTRATOR
27.5	1.3	39	130	PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL
7.0	0.3	10	140	OTHER
3.5	0.2	5	150	INTERVIEWER UNABLE TO CODE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	77.2	2,275	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 823-825

G4\_

LENGTH HAD PRIMARY JOB

How long have you had this job? Has it been less than one month, 1-12 months, or more than 12 months?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.0	1.3	39	1	LESS THAN ONE MONTH
14.8	10.0	294	2	1 - 12 MONTHS
83.2	56.1	1,652	3	MORE THAN 12 MONTHS
	32.6	960	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 826-827

G5\_

WAGE/SALARY/RATE AT PRIMARY JOB

Before taxes, about how much per hour do you earn at this job? Is it

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
29.9	14.8	436	1	UP TO 10 DOLLARS PER HOUR
51.5	25.5	751	2	BETWEEN 10 AND 25 DOLLARS PER HOUR
13.4	6.6	195	3	BETWEEN 25 AND 50 DOLLARS PER HOUR
5.3	2.6	77	4	MORE THAN 50 DOLLARS PER HOUR
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	26.1	768	-3	MISSING
	2.3	69	-2	DONT KNOW
	4.1	121	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 828-829

G6\_

PSTYR MONTHS WORKED ANY JOBS

In the past year, since [current month] 1997, how many months have you worked at any jobs? Would you say [none,] less than one month, 1-3 months, 4-6 months, 7-9 months, or 10-12 months?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.8	25.2	744	1	NONE
1.7	0.7	22	2	LESS THAN ONE MONTH
6.1	2.6	77	3	1 - 3 MONTHS
7.5	3.2	95	4	4 - 6 MONTHS
7.8	3.4	99	5	7 - 9 MONTHS
18.1	7.8	229	6	10 - 12 MONTHS
	56.6	1,667	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 830-831

G7\_

**PSTYR PERSONAL INCOME**

Since [current month] 1997, how much income did you personally get from your salary and wages, including tips, from all your jobs and businesses? Please indicate the amount before taxes.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
76.4	62.0	1,826	1	INCOME REPORTED
23.6	19.1	564	2	INCOME NOT REPORTED
	3.3	98	-3	MISSING
	6.5	193	-2	DONT KNOW
	9.0	266	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 832-833

G8\_

**PSTYR MISSED WORK (PAID VAC) TO GAMBLE**

In the past year, since [current month] 1997, have you taken any paid vacation time off from work so that you could gamble?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.1	3.1	90	1	YES
93.9	46.9	1,381	2	NO
	50.1	1,475	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 834-835

G9\_

PSTYR AMT VACATION TIME USED TO GAMBLE

How much paid vacation time have you used since [current month] 1997 so that you could gamble? Was it about...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
24.7	0.7	22	1	ONE TO TWO DAYS
38.2	1.2	34	2	THREE TO SIX DAYS
29.2	0.9	26	3	ONE TO TWO WEEKS
5.6	0.2	5	4	TWO TO THREE WEEKS
2.2	0.1	2	5	MORE THAN 3 WEEKS
	97.0	2,858	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 836-837

G12\_

PSTYR JOB LOSS/FIRING

Since [current month] 1997, have you lost or been fired from any job?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.0	2.5	73	1	YES
96.0	59.6	1,756	2	NO
	37.8	1,114	-3	MISSING
	0.1	4	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 838-839



G13\_

PSTYR GAMBLING FACTOR IN JOB LOSS/FIRING

Since [current month] 1997, was your gambling a significant factor or cause of your losing or being fired from one or more jobs?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.1	2	1	YES
90.0	0.6	18	2	NO
	99.3	2,927	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 840-841

G14\_

OTHER FACTOR IN JOB LOSS/FIRING

Were there other significant factors or causes of your losing or being fired from that job or jobs?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	2	1	YES
	99.9	2,945	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 842-843

G16\_

EVER GAMBLING FACTOR IN JOB LOSS/FIRING

Was your gambling ever a significant factor or cause in your losing or being fired from a job?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.5	0.3	9	1	YES
98.5	19.7	580	2	NO
	80.0	2,357	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 844-845

G17\_

ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT?

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from alimony or child support?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.8	0.6	18	1	YES
99.2	77.3	2,277	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.7	20	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	93	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 846-847

G17\_2

A SPOUSE PARTNER OR FAMILY MEMBER WHO

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from a spouse, partner, or family member who was living with you?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.6	19.9	587	1	YES
74.4	58.0	1,708	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.7	20	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	93	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 848-849

G17\_3

A SPOUSE PARTNER OR FAMILY MEMBER WHO

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from a spouse, partner, or family member who was not living with you?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.9	5.4	159	1	YES
93.1	72.5	2,136	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.7	20	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	93	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 850-851

G17\_4

WELFARE OR RELIEF INCLUDING GENERAL ASS

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from Welfare or relief, including general assistance, aid to dependent children, or foster care payments?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.9	1.8	54	1	YES
98.1	94.4	2,781	2	NO
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	95	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 852-853

G17\_5

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION DISABILITY PA

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from unemployment compensation, disability pay, or SSI?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.5	6.3	185	1	YES
93.5	89.9	2,650	2	NO
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	95	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 854-855

G17\_6

SOCIAL SECURITY PENSION OR ANNUITY?

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from Social Security, pension, or annuity?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.0	21.1	623	1	YES
78.0	75.1	2,212	2	NO
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	95	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 856-857

G17\_7

ANY OTHER SOURCE I HAVENT ASKED ABOUT

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from any other source I haven't asked about, such as interest on savings, or loans paid back to you?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.6	17.6	518	1	YES
77.4	60.3	1,777	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.7	20	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	93	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 858-859

**G17\_8**

**NONE**

In the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997, have you personally gotten any income from Any other source I haven't asked about? None.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
42.2	40.5	1,195	1	YES
57.8	55.6	1,640	2	NO
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	95	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 860-861

**G18\_**

**INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES**

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.6	0.5	15	1	VALUE PRESENT
99.4	81.4	2,399	2	VALUE MISSING
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 862-863

G18\_2

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
16.3	12.1	356	1	VALUE PRESENT
83.7	62.1	1,830	2	VALUE MISSING
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	5.4	160	-2	DONT KNOW
	2.4	71	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 864-865

G18\_3

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.3	4.3	126	1	VALUE PRESENT
94.7	76.6	2,258	2	VALUE MISSING
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.8	24	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.3	9	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 866-867

G18\_4

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.4	1.4	42	1	VALUE PRESENT
98.6	98.2	2,893	2	VALUE MISSING
	0.1	2	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.1	3	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 868-869

G18\_5

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.9	4.9	143	1	VALUE PRESENT
95.1	93.7	2,762	2	VALUE MISSING
	0.1	2	-3	MISSING
	0.9	26	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.5	14	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 870-871



G18\_6

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
15.2	14.1	416	1	VALUE PRESENT
84.8	78.9	2,324	2	VALUE MISSING
	0.1	3	-3	MISSING
	3.2	94	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.7	110	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 872-873

G18\_7

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Since [current month] 1997, how much money or income did you personally get from other sources?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.8	11.2	329	1	VALUE PRESENT
85.2	64.4	1,899	2	VALUE MISSING
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	3.3	96	-2	DONT KNOW
	3.2	93	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 874-875

Now I have some questions about your household. By household I mean all the relatives who live with you who share their money for common living expenses; you may include natural, adoptive, and foster children, and a partner who is like a spouse. How many people, including yourself, have been in your household since [current month] 1997?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
19.5	19.3	568	1	ONE
36.7	36.3	1,070	2	TWO
17.3	17.1	504	3	THREE
24.5	24.3	715	4	FOUR TO SIX
1.8	1.7	51	5	SEVEN TO NINE
0.2	0.2	5	6	TEN OR MORE
	0.2	5	-3	MISSING
	0.3	9	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.7	20	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 876-877

Would you estimate the total amount of income for your household during the past 12 months, since [current month] 1997? Was it less than 10 thousand dollars, between 10 and 24 thousand, between 25 and 49 thousand, between 50 and 99 thousand, between 100 and 200 thousand, or more than 200 thousand?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.7	5.1	150	1	LESS THAN \$10 000
17.6	11.6	343	2	\$10 000 - \$24 000
31.4	20.8	613	3	\$25 000 - \$49 000
32.1	21.3	627	4	\$50 000 - \$99 000
9.7	6.4	189	5	\$100 000 - \$200 000
1.5	1.0	29	6	MORE THAN \$200 000
	22.4	659	-3	MISSING
	3.4	101	-2	DONT KNOW
	8.0	236	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 878-879

G21\_

HH EXPENSES HOUSING

In the past 30 days, how much money would you say [you/your household] spent all together on housing (including rent or mortgage payments, upkeep and utilities)? Was it...

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
23.5	21.6	637	1	LESS THAN \$500
39.4	36.2	1,066	2	BETWEEN \$500 AND \$1 000
26.4	24.3	716	3	BETWEEN \$1 000 AND \$2 000
10.6	9.8	288	4	MORE THAN \$2 000
	0.3	8	-3	MISSING
	3.2	95	-2	DONT KNOW
	4.6	137	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 880-881

G22\_

HH AMT SPENT ON GAMBLING

In the past 30 days, how much money would you say [you/your household] spent all together on gambling? Please include the cost of games, bets, slot machines, lottery tickets, and payments on gambling debts, if any.

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
61.1	49.0	1,445	1	SELECT TO RECORD AMOUNT SPENT
1.3	1.1	31	2	SELECT TO RECORD AMOUNT AHEAD
37.6	30.2	890	3	NO ONE IN HOUSEHOLD GAMBLES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.7	20	-3	MISSING
	0.5	16	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.5	15	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 882-883

G22A\_

HH AMOUNT SPENT SPECIFY

Amount spent

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: 0-5,000)

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 884-887

G22B\_

HH AMOUNT AHEAD SPECIFY

Amount ahead, if any

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.5	0.4	11	0	
12.9	0.1	4	5	
6.5	0.1	2	10	
3.2	0.0	1	12	
3.2	0.0	1	15	
9.7	0.1	3	20	
6.5	0.1	2	30	
6.5	0.1	2	50	
3.2	0.0	1	56	
3.2	0.0	1	100	
3.2	0.0	1	250	
3.2	0.0	1	499	
3.2	0.0	1	700	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.0	2,386	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 888-890

G23\_

HHDEBT RANGE

About how much would you say that [you/you or other members of your household] owe all together?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.6	7.5	222	1	LESS THAN \$1 000
21.0	10.8	319	2	\$1 000 - \$9 000
12.7	6.5	192	3	\$10 000 - \$24 000
9.4	4.8	142	4	\$25 000 - \$49 000
10.7	5.5	163	5	\$50 000 - \$99 000
9.1	4.7	138	6	\$100 000 - \$200 000
2.9	1.5	44	7	MORE THAN \$200 000
19.6	10.1	297	8	DONT OWE ANY MONEY
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	22.0	647	-3	MISSING
	2.7	80	-2	DONT KNOW
	5.9	173	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 891-892

G24\_

A BANK OR CREDIT UNION

From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? A bank or credit union?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
61.4	25.0	738	1	YES
38.6	15.7	464	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	40.6	1,197	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 893-894

**G24\_2****CREDIT CARDS**

From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? Credit cards?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
55.7	22.7	670	1	YES
44.3	18.1	532	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	40.6	1,197	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 895-896

**G24\_3****A LOAN COMPANY**

From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? A loan company?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.7	9.3	273	1	YES
77.3	31.5	929	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	40.6	1,197	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 897-898

**G24\_4****BORROWED FROM OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS**

From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? Borrowed from other family members?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.9	2.4	71	1	YES
94.1	38.4	1,131	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	40.6	1,197	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 899-900

**G24\_5****OTHER PEOPLE OR PLACES**

From which of the following sources did [you/you or other members of your household] get the money that you owe? Other people or places?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.8	2.8	82	1	YES
93.2	38.0	1,120	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	40.6	1,197	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.2	6	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 901-902



G25\_

ANY HH GAMBLING DEBT

Of all the money that [you/you or other members of your household] owe, was any of that borrowed in order to gamble or to pay for gambling debts?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.6	0.9	26	1	YES
98.4	53.2	1,567	2	NO
	45.9	1,353	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 903-904

G26\_

HH GAMBLING DEBT FOR R OR HHGAMBLER

Were these debts your own or another family member's?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
73.1	0.6	19	1	OWN
15.4	0.1	4	2	ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBERS
11.5	0.1	3	3	BOTH
	99.1	2,921	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 905-906

G27\_

HH GAMBLING DEBT HOW MUCH

About how much of the money is owed to pay off gambling debts? Was it less than half, about half, more than half, or all of the money?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
53.8	0.5	14	1	LESS THAN HALF
23.1	0.2	6	2	ABOUT HALF
7.7	0.1	2	3	MORE THAN HALF
15.4	0.1	4	4	ALL OF THE MONEY
	99.1	2,921	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 907-908

G28\_

PSTYR ANY HH GAMBLING DEBT

Was any of the money that is owed to pay off gambling debts borrowed during the past year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
88.5	0.8	23	1	YES
11.5	0.1	3	2	NO
	99.1	2,921	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 909-910

G29\_

PSTYR BORROW FOR HH GAMBLING DEBT RANGE

About how much money to pay off gambling losses or debts was borrowed during the past year? Would you say it was less than 1 thousand, between 1 and 9 thousand, between 10 and 24 thousand, between 25 and 49 thousand, between 50 and 99 thousand, between 100 and 200 thousand, or more than 200 thousand?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
52.2	0.4	12	1	LESS THAN \$1 000
43.5	0.3	10	2	\$1 000 - \$9 000
4.3	0.0	1	3	\$10 000 - \$24 000
	99.2	2,924	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 911-912

G35\_

EVER FILE FOR BANKRUPTCY

Have you ever filed for bankruptcy?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.5	6.4	189	1	YES
93.5	92.7	2,731	2	NO
	0.2	7	-3	MISSING
	0.7	20	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 913-914

G36\_

PSTYR FILE FOR BANKRUPTCY

Have you filed for bankruptcy in the past 12 months?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.8	1.0	28	1	YES
85.2	5.5	161	2	NO
	93.6	2,758	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 915-916

G37\_

BANKRUPTCY TYPE

What type of bankruptcy was this?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
65.0	0.4	13	1	CHAPTER 7 (PERSONAL)
25.0	0.2	5	2	CHAPTER 13 (PERSONAL CONSOLIDATION OF D
10.0	0.1	2	3	CHAPTER 11 (BUSINESS)
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.3	2,395	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 917-918

G38\_

GAMBLING FACTOR BANKRUPTCY

Was gambling a significant factor or cause of this bankruptcy?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.9	26	2	NO
	99.1	2,921	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 919-920

G39\_

OTHER FACTORS CONTRIBUTE TO BANKRUPTCY

Were there other significant factors or causes toward this bankruptcy?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	100.0	2,947	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 921-922

G41\_

BANKRUPTCY DUE TO R OR HH GAMBLER

Were the gambling losses or debts that led to the bankruptcy your own or another family member's?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
	100.0	2,947	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 923-924

## SECTION H: CRIMINAL ACTIVITY AND STATUS

H1A

### AMT BAD CHECKS RANGE

Earlier you mentioned that in the past year you wrote bad checks or took money or something else that didn't belong to you to pay for gambling. What was the approximate value of the bad checks, money, or things that you took to pay for gambling in the past year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
83.3	0.2	5	1	LESS THAN \$100
16.7	0.0	1	2	\$100 TO \$500
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,411	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 925-926

H2

### EVER ARRESTED/DETAINED BY POLICE

Have you ever been arrested or detained by the police or a sheriff?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.0	11.0	325	1	YES
88.0	81.0	2,387	2	NO
	7.5	221	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 927-928

How many times have you been arrested?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.0	0.3	8	0	
54.3	4.9	144	1	
20.0	1.8	53	2	
9.4	0.8	25	3	
3.0	0.3	8	4	
2.6	0.2	7	5	
0.4	0.0	1	6	
0.8	0.1	2	7	
1.5	0.1	4	8	
0.8	0.1	2	9	
2.3	0.2	6	10	
0.4	0.0	1	15	
0.4	0.0	1	20	
0.4	0.0	1	50	
0.4	0.0	1	70	
0.4	0.0	1	99	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.9	2,149	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 929-930

H4

AGE FIRST TIME ARRESTED/DETAINED

How old were you the first time you were arrested or detained by the police or a sheriff?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.8	2.4	71	1	UNDER 18
53.2	4.8	141	2	18-29
11.7	1.1	31	3	30-39
3.8	0.3	10	4	40-49
3.0	0.3	8	5	50-64
1.5	0.1	4	6	65 AND OLDER
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.9	2,149	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 931-932

H5

EVER GAMBLING FACTOR IN ARREST/DETENTION

Was gambling a significant factor or cause in any arrest?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.6	0.4	11	1	YES
89.4	3.2	93	2	NO
	96.5	2,843	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 933-934



H6

PSTYR ARRESTED/DETAINED BY POLICE

Were you arrested for any reason in the past year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.8	1.0	29	1	YES
89.2	8.1	239	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.9	2,149	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 935-936

H7

PSTYR GAMBLING FACTOR ARREST/DETENTION

Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your being arrested in the past year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.3	0.0	1	1	YES
85.7	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,410	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 937-938

H8

OTHER FACTORS IN ARREST DETENTION

Were there other significant factors or causes toward your being arrested in the past year?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 939-940

H10

EVER INCARCERATED IN PRISON/JAIL

Have you ever been incarcerated in prison or jail for any reason?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
36.3	3.3	97	1	YES
63.7	5.8	170	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.9	2,149	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 941-942

**H11****PSTYR INCARCERATED IN PRISON/JAIL**

In the past year, have you been incarcerated in prison or jail for any reason?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
14.4	0.5	14	1	YES
85.6	2.8	83	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.7	2,320	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 943-944

**H12****GAMBLING FACTOR IN INCARCERATION**

Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your incarceration?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 945-946

**H15****PSTYR MONTHS SPENT IN PRISON/JAIL**

How many months of the past year were you in prison or in jail?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	3	0	
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,414	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 947-948

**H16****PSTYR PLACED ON PROBATION/PAROLE**

In the past year, have you been placed on probation or parole?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.5	0.7	20	1	YES
92.5	8.4	248	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	72.9	2,149	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 949-950

## SECTION J: MENTAL AND GENERAL HEALTH

J1

### GENERAL HEALTH RATING

How would you describe your general health over the past 12 months? Would you say it was excellent, good, fair, or poor?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
41.4	41.2	1,215	1	EXCELLENT
42.7	42.5	1,253	2	GOOD
11.9	11.8	349	3	FAIR
4.1	4.1	120	4	POOR
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.3	8	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 951-952

J2

### PSTYR OUTPATIENT TREATMENT FOR MENTAL HE

Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you gone to a clinic, doctor, or counselor, or outpatient treatment for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
7.2	7.1	210	1	YES
92.8	92.3	2,721	2	NO
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.5	14	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 953-954

J3

**CURRENT MENTAL HEALTH NATURE**

Right now, how troubled or bothered are you by your emotions, nerves, or mental health? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
82.3	66.6	1,964	1	NOT AT ALL
15.8	12.8	378	2	SOMEWHAT
1.8	1.5	43	3	VERY MUCH
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	0.5	14	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.5	15	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 955-956

J4

**MANIC/EXCITED PERIOD 1 OR MORE**

Has there ever been a period of at least one week when you were so happy or excited that you got into trouble, or your family or friends worried about it, or a doctor said you were manic?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
2.8	0.7	21	1	YES
97.2	24.8	732	2	NO
	74.4	2,193	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 957-958

J5

MANIC/EXCITED RESULT MED/DRUG/ALCOHOL

Was this behavior ever the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.2	5	1	YES
75.0	0.5	15	2	NO
	99.3	2,927	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 959-960

J6

MANIC/EXCITED ALWAYS RESULT MED/DRUG

Was this period of being happy, excited, high, or manic always the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.0	0.1	3	1	YES
40.0	0.1	2	2	NO
	99.8	2,942	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 961-962

J7

IRRITABLE PERIOD 1 WEEK OR MORE

Has there ever been a period of at least one week when you were so irritable that you threw or broke things, started arguments, shouted at people, or hit someone?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
9.8	2.5	74	1	YES
90.2	23.0	679	2	NO
	74.4	2,193	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 963-964

J8

IRRITABLE RESULT OF MED/DRUGS/ ALCOHOL

Was this behavior ever the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
15.1	0.4	11	1	YES
84.9	2.1	62	2	NO
	97.5	2,873	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 965-966



J9

IRRITABLE ALWAYS RESULT MED/DRUG/ALCOHOL

Was this period of being so irritable always the result of taking medication, drugs, or alcohol

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
81.8	0.3	9	1	YES
18.2	0.1	2	2	NO
	99.6	2,935	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 967-968

J23

SAD/EMPTY/DEPRESSED 2 WEEKS OR MORE

Now I want to ask you about periods of feeling sad, empty, or depressed. In your lifetime, have you ever had two weeks or longer when nearly every day you felt sad, empty, or depressed for most of the day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.2	26.0	765	1	YES
73.8	73.3	2,160	2	NO
	0.3	10	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 969-970

J24

LOSS OF INTEREST FOR 2 WEEKS OR MORE

In your lifetime, have you ever had 2 weeks or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoyed?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
22.4	22.3	656	1	YES
77.6	77.2	2,274	2	NO
	0.2	6	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 971-972

J25

2WKPER APPETITE LOSS

What about other problems you had during a period when you [felt sad, empty or depressed/lost interest in things] for 2 weeks or longer. Did you have less appetite than usual almost every day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.7	1.8	54	1	YES
41.3	1.3	38	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 973-974

J26

2WKPER LOSE WEIGHT W/OUT TRYING

During one of those periods did you lose weight without trying to, as much as two pounds a week for several weeks?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
54.7	1.0	29	1	YES
45.3	0.8	24	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.8	2,353	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.3	10	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 975-976

J27

2WKPER LARGER APPETITE THAN USUAL

During one of those periods, did you have a much larger appetite than is usual for you almost every day for two weeks or more?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.0	0.6	17	1	YES
73.0	1.6	46	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.5	2,342	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.3	10	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 977-978

J28

2WKPER UNUSUAL WEIGHT GAIN

During one of those periods, did your eating increase so much that you gained weight, as much as two pounds a week for several weeks?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.8	0.3	10	1	YES
41.2	0.2	7	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.4	2,400	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 979-980

J29

2WKPER TROUBLE SLEEPING

When you [were feeling depressed/had lost interest], did you have trouble sleeping almost every night for two weeks or more--either trouble falling asleep, waking in the middle of the night, or waking up too early?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
65.9	2.0	60	1	YES
34.1	1.1	31	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 981-982

J30

2WKPER SLEEPING TOO MUCH

During a period when you [felt depressed/had lost interest], were you sleeping too much almost every day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.3	0.7	20	1	YES
66.7	1.4	40	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.0	2,357	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 983-984

J31

2WKPER TALK MORE SLOWLY THAN USUAL

During one of those periods did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you almost every day for at least two weeks?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
45.6	1.4	41	1	YES
54.4	1.7	49	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 985-986

J32

2WKPER UNABLE TO SIT STILL

During one of those periods, did you have to be moving all the time--that is, you couldn't sit still and paced up and down or couldn't keep your hands still when sitting?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.7	0.4	12	1	YES
73.3	1.1	33	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.5	2,371	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 987-988

J33

2WKPER LACK OF ENERGY/FEEL TIRED

During a period lasting 2 weeks or longer when you [felt sad, empty or depressed/lost interest in things], did you lack energy or feel tired all the time nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
65.9	2.0	60	1	YES
34.1	1.1	31	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 989-990

J34

2WKPER FEEL WORTHLESS NEARLY EVERY DAY

During one of those periods did you feel worthless nearly every day?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
47.3	1.5	43	1	YES
52.7	1.6	48	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 991-992

J35

2WKPER FEEL GUILTY

During one of these periods did you feel guilty?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.4	1.2	34	1	YES
62.6	1.9	57	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 993-994

J36

2WKPER TROUBLE CONCENTRATING

During one of those periods did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
67.0	2.1	61	1	YES
33.0	1.0	30	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 995-996

J37

2WKPER THOUGHTS COME SLOWER

Did your thoughts come much slower than usual or seem mixed up?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
64.0	1.9	57	1	YES
36.0	1.1	32	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 997-998



J38

2WKPER UNABLE TO MAKE UP MIND

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily had no trouble deciding about?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
58.4	1.8	52	1	YES
41.6	1.3	37	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 999-1000

J39

2WKPER THINK A LOT ABOUT DEATH

During one of those periods did you think a lot about death?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
35.2	1.1	32	1	YES
64.8	2.0	59	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1001-1002

J40

2WKPER THINK ABOUT COMMITTING SUICIDE

Did you feel so low you thought a lot about committing suicide?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.3	0.8	23	1	YES
74.7	2.3	68	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	2	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1003-1004

J41

2WKPER SUICIDE PLANS

Did you make a plan as to how you might do it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
60.9	0.5	14	1	YES
39.1	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,394	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1005-1006

J42

2WKPER SUICIDE ATTEMPT

Did you attempt suicide?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.1	0.2	6	1	YES
73.9	0.6	17	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.2	2,394	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1007-1008

J43

PSTYR SUICIDE ATTEMPT

Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you attempted suicide?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.1	3	1	YES
50.0	0.1	3	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,411	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1009-1010

J44

PSTYR GAMBLING FACTOR IN SUICIDE ATTEMPT

Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward your attempting suicide?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,411	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1011-1012

J45

OTHER FACTOR IN ATTEMPTED SUICIDE

Were there other significant factors or causes toward your attempting suicide?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.2	6	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.8	2,411	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1013-1014

J47

2WKPER TELL DOCTOR ABOUT FEELINGS

During any period of [feeling sad, empty, or depressed/having lost interest], did you tell a doctor about your feelings or about the problems you were having at the time with (LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42)?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.8	1.2	34	1	YES
62.2	1.9	56	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.1	3	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1015-1016

J48

2WKPER INTERFERE W/ JOB/FAMILY/SELF

Did any period lasting 2 weeks or longer seriously interfere with your ability to do your job, take care of your house or family, or take care of yourself?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
34.8	1.1	32	1	YES
65.2	2.0	60	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1017-1018

J49

PSTYR 2WKPER OCCUR W/IN LAST 12 MONTHS

The last time you had a period of two weeks or more when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest] and also had some of these problems like (LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42, EXCLUDING J33)--was it within the past 12 months?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.7	1.1	31	1	YES
66.3	2.1	61	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1019-1020

J50

PSTYR 2 WKPER OCCUR AFTER SOMEONE DIED

Did this period occur just after the death of a loved one?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.8	0.3	8	1	YES
74.2	0.8	23	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.0	2,386	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1021-1022

J51

PSTYR 2WKPER PROBLEMS CAUSED BY MED/DRU

Were these problems, such as (LIST PROBLEMS CODED YES IN J25 TO J42, EXCLUDING J33), a side effect of any medications, drugs, or alcohol you took?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.7	0.1	2	1	YES
93.3	1.0	28	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.0	2,386	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1023-1024

J52

2WKPER GAMBLING FACTOR IN DEPRESSION

Was gambling a significant factor or cause toward the period when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest in things]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.2	0.6	19	1	YES
88.8	5.1	150	2	NO
	94.3	2,778	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1025-1026

J53

OTHER FACTORS CONTRIBUTE TO DEPRESSION

Were there other significant factors or causes toward the period when you [felt sad, empty, or depressed/lost interest in things]?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
53.8	0.2	7	1	YES
46.2	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.6	2,404	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1027-1028

J55

EVER HOW MANY 2WKPER

In your lifetime, how many different periods have you had that lasted 2 weeks or more when you [felt depressed/lost interest in things] and had some of the problems we've talked about?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.0	0.2	5	0	
29.8	0.8	25	1	
33.3	1.0	28	2	
31.0	0.9	26	3	3 OR MORE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.2	7	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	13	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1029-1030



J56

EVER 2WKPER OCCUR AFTER SOMEONE DIED

Did all, some or none of these periods of depression/loss of interest occur just after the death of a loved one?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
23.9	0.7	22	1	ALL
33.7	1.1	31	2	SOME
42.4	1.3	39	3	NONE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1031-1032

J57

EVER 2WKPER CAUSED BY MED/DRUG/ALCOHOL

Were all, some or none of these periods of [depression/loss of interest] caused by any drugs, alcohol, or medication you took?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
5.4	0.2	5	1	ALL
7.6	0.2	7	2	SOME
87.0	2.7	80	3	NONE
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	78.5	2,313	-3	MISSING
	0.4	12	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1033-1034

J58

EVER INPATIENT TREATMENT FOR EMOTIONAL P

Have you ever stayed somewhere overnight, for at least 24 hours, for professional treatment of problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.1	1.1	31	1	YES
95.9	24.6	724	2	NO
	74.3	2,191	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1035-1036

J59

PSTYR INPATIENT TREATMENT FOR EMOTIONAL

Since [DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], have you stayed somewhere overnight, for at least 24 hours, for treatment of problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
26.7	0.3	8	1	YES
73.3	0.7	22	2	NO
	99.0	2,917	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1037-1038

## SECTION K: SUBSTANCE USE

### K1\_ USE OF ALCOHOL AT LEAST 12 DAYS

In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol on at least 12 days--that is, at least 1 to 2 days per month?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.0	36.9	1,086	1	YES
63.0	62.7	1,849	2	NO
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.4	11	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 1039-1040

### K2\_ USE OF MARIJUANA MORE THAN 5 DAYS

In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana or hashish on more than 5 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.1	3.1	92	1	YES
96.9	96.6	2,847	2	NO
	0.3	8	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 1041-1042

K3\_

USE COCAINE/CRACK MORE THAN 5 DAYS

In the past 12 months, have you used cocaine or crack on more than 5 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.5	0.5	14	1	YES
99.5	99.2	2,924	2	NO
	0.3	9	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1043-1044

K4\_

USE OF STIMULANT MORE THAN 5 DAYS

In the past 12 months, have you used stimulants such as methamphetamine, amphetamines, or speed for nonmedical reasons, such as to feel the effects, on more than 5 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.4	0.4	13	1	YES
99.6	99.3	2,925	2	NO
	0.3	9	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1045-1046

K5\_

USE OF TRANQUILIZERS MORE THAN 5 DAYS

In the past 12 months, have you used tranquilizers such as Valium or Xanax for nonmedical reasons, such as to feel the effects, on more than 5 days?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.8	0.8	23	1	YES
99.2	99.0	2,917	2	NO
	0.2	7	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1047-1048

K6\_

SPEND TIME GET/USE/GET OVER ALCOHOL EFFECTS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting alcohol, using alcohol, or getting over its effects?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.3	1.0	28	1	YES
96.7	27.9	822	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1049-1050

K7\_

USE ALCOHOL MORE OFTEN/LARGER AMTS THAN INTENDED

In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
11.2	3.2	95	1	YES
88.8	25.6	754	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1051-1052

K8\_

BUILT UP ALCOHOL TOLERANCE

In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for alcohol, so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.6	2.5	73	1	YES
91.4	26.4	777	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1053-1054

K9\_

ALCOHOL USE KEPT R FROM WORK/SCHOOL/CHILDREN

In the past 12 months, has your use of alcohol often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.5	0.4	13	1	YES
98.5	28.4	837	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1055-1056

K10\_

ALCOHOL USE CAUSED EMOTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEM

In the last 12 months, has your use of alcohol caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems-such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.3	0.4	11	1	YES
98.7	28.5	839	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1057-1058

K11\_

**ALCOHOL USE CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEMS**

In the past 12 months, has your use of alcohol caused you any health problems-such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.7	0.2	6	1	YES
99.3	28.6	843	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1059-1060

K12\_

**TRIED TO STOP/ CUT DOWN ALCOHOL USE**

In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of alcohol but found you couldn't?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
3.4	1.0	29	1	YES
96.6	27.8	820	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1061-1062



K13\_

STOP/CUT USE ALCOHOL CAUSE PHYSICAL/PSYCH PROBS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of alcohol (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving; seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used alcohol to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
1.2	0.3	10	1	YES
98.8	28.4	838	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	53.2	1,567	-3	MISSING
	0.0	1	-2	DONT KNOW
	0.0	1	-1	REFUSED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1063-1064

K6\_2

SPEND TIME GET/USE/GET OVER MARIJUANA EFFECTS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting marijuana or hashish, using marijuana or hashish, or getting over its effects?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.5	0.6	19	1	YES
72.5	1.7	50	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1065-1066

K7\_2

USE MARIJUANA MORE OFTEN/LARGER AMTS THAN INTENDED

In the past 12 months, have you used marijuana or hashish much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.3	0.5	14	1	YES
79.7	1.9	55	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1067-1068

K8\_2

BUILT UP MARIJUANA TOLERANCE

In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for marijuana or hashish, so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.5	0.6	19	1	YES
72.5	1.7	50	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1069-1070

K9\_2

MARIJUANA USE KEPT R FROM WORK/SCHOOL/CHILDREN

In the past 12 months, has your use of marijuana or hashish often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.3	0.1	3	1	YES
95.7	2.2	66	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1071-1072

K10\_2

MARIJUANA USE CAUSED EMOTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEM

In the last 12 months, has your use of marijuana or hashish caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems-such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.7	0.2	6	1	YES
91.3	2.1	63	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1073-1074

K11\_2

MARIJUANA USE CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEMS

In the past 12 months, has your use of marijuana or hashish caused you any health problems-such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
4.3	0.1	3	1	YES
95.7	2.2	66	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1075-1076

K12\_2

TRIED TO STOP/ CUT DOWN MARIJUANA USE

In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of marijuana or hashish but found you couldn't?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.7	0.2	6	1	YES
91.3	2.1	63	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1077-1078

K13\_2

STOP/CUT USE MARIJUANA CAUSE PHYSICAL/PSYCH PROBS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of marijuana or hashish (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving; seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used marijuana or hashish to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.1	0.2	7	1	YES
89.9	2.1	62	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	79.7	2,348	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1079-1080

K6\_3

SPEND TIME GET/USE/GET OVER COCAINE EFFECTS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting cocaine or crack , using cocaine or crack, or getting over its effects?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.1	3	1	YES
62.5	0.2	5	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1081-1082

K7\_3

USE COCAINE MORE OFTEN/LARGER AMTS THAN INTENDED

In the past 12 months, have you used cocaine or crack much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
37.5	0.1	3	1	YES
62.5	0.2	5	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1083-1084

K8\_3

BUILT UP COCAINE TOLERANCE

In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for cocaine or crack, so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	2	1	YES
75.0	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1085-1086

K9\_3

COCAINE USE KEPT R FROM WORK/SCHOOL/CHILDREN

In the past 12 months, has your use of cocaine or crack often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	2	1	YES
75.0	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1087-1088

K10\_3

COCAINE USE CAUSED EMOTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEM

In the last 12 months, has your use of cocaine or crack caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems-such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.5	0.0	1	1	YES
87.5	0.2	7	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1089-1090

K11\_3

COCAINE USE CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEMS

In the past 12 months, has your use of cocaine or crack caused you any health problems-such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1091-1092

K12\_3

TRIED TO STOP/ CUT DOWN COCAINE USE

In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of cocaine or crack but found you couldn't?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.1	4	1	YES
50.0	0.1	4	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1093-1094



K13\_3

STOP/CUT USE COCAINE CAUSE PHYSICAL/PSYCH PROBS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of cocaine or crack (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving; seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used cocaine or crack to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	2	1	YES
75.0	0.2	6	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,409	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1095-1096

K6\_4

SPEND TIME GET/USE/GET OVER STIMULANT EFFECTS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting stimulants, using stimulants, or getting over its effects?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
50.0	0.2	5	1	YES
50.0	0.2	5	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1097-1098

K7\_4

USE STIMULANT MORE OFTEN/LARGER AMTS THAN INTENDED

In the past 12 months, have you used stimulants much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	YES
80.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1099-1100

K8\_4

BUILT UP STIMULANT TOLERANCE

In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for stimulants, so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
30.0	0.1	3	1	YES
70.0	0.2	7	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1101-1102

K9\_4

STIMULANT USE KEPT R FROM WORK/SCHOOL/CHILDREN

In the past 12 months, has your use of stimulants often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.3	10	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1103-1104

K10\_4

STIMULANT USE CAUSED EMOTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEM

In the last 12 months, has your use of stimulants caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems-such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	YES
80.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1105-1106

K11\_4

STIMULANT USE CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEMS

In the past 12 months, has your use of stimulants caused you any health problems-such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.0	1	1	YES
90.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1107-1108

K12\_4

TRIED TO STOP/ CUT DOWN STIMULANT USE

In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of stimulants but found you couldn't?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
20.0	0.1	2	1	YES
80.0	0.3	8	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1109-1110

K13\_4

STOP/CUT USE STIMULANT CAUSE PHYSICAL/PSYCH PROBS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of stimulants (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving; seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used stimulants to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
10.0	0.0	1	1	YES
90.0	0.3	9	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.7	2,407	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1111-1112

K6\_5

SPEND TIME GET/USE/GET OVER TRANQUILIZER EFFECTS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting tranquilizers, using tranquilizers, or getting over its effects?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.5	16	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1113-1114

K7\_5

USE TRANQUILIZER MORE OFTEN/LARGER AMTS THAN INTENDED

In the past 12 months, have you used tranquilizers much more often or in larger amounts than you intended to?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.5	0.1	2	1	YES
87.5	0.5	14	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1115-1116

K8\_5

BUILT UP TRANQUILIZER TOLERANCE

In the past 12 months, have you built up a tolerance for tranquilizers, so that the same amount of it has less effect than prior to that time?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
25.0	0.1	4	1	YES
75.0	0.4	12	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1117-1118

K9\_5

TRANQUILIZER USE KEPT R FROM WORK/SCHOOL/CHILDREN

In the past 12 months, has your use of tranquilizers often kept you from working, going to school, taking care of children, or engaging in recreational activities?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.5	0.1	2	1	YES
87.5	0.5	14	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1119-1120

K10\_5

TRANQUILIZER USE CAUSED EMOTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEM

In the last 12 months, has your use of tranquilizers caused you to have any emotional or psychological problems-such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, feeling suspicious of people, feeling paranoid, or having strange ideas?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
6.2	0.0	1	1	YES
93.8	0.5	15	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1121-1122

K11\_5

TRANQUILIZER USE CAUSED HEALTH PROBLEMS

In the past 12 months, has your use of tranquilizers caused you any health problems-such as liver disease, stomach disease, pancreatitis, feet tingling, numbness, memory problems, an accidental overdose, a persistent cough, a seizure or fit, hepatitis, or abscesses?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.5	16	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1123-1124

K12\_5

TRIED TO STOP/ CUT DOWN TRANQUILIZER USE

In the past 12 months, have you have wanted or tried to stop or cut down on your use of tranquilizers but found you couldn't?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.5	0.1	2	1	YES
87.5	0.5	14	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1125-1126



K13\_5

STOP/CUT USE TRANQUILIZER CAUSE PHYSICAL/PSYCH PROBS

In the past 12 months, have you experienced any physical or emotional distress from stopping or cutting down on your use of tranquilizers (such as trouble sleeping or sleeping more than usual; fatigue; feeling anxious, depressed, or irritable; sweating, shaking, or heart beating fast; diarrhea, nausea, or stomach ache; fits; running eyes or nose; intense craving; seeing or hearing things that were not really there), or have you used tranquilizers to relieve or avoid this type of distress associated with not taking it?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
12.5	0.1	2	1	YES
87.5	0.5	14	2	NO
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1127-1128

K14\_

EVER TREATED FOR DRUG/ALCOHOL PROBLEM

Have you ever been treated for an alcohol or drug problem?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
8.3	1.5	44	1	YES
91.7	16.5	486	2	NO
	82.0	2,417	-3	NOT ASKED
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1139-1140

K15\_

PSTYR TREATED FOR DRUG/ALCOHOL PROBLEM

Were you treated for an alcohol or drug problem in the last 12 months?

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
15.2	0.2	7	1	YES
84.8	1.3	39	2	NO
	98.4	2,901	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1141-1142

CK1

ALCOHOL DEPENDENT

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	1.1	32	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	80.9	2,385	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1129-1130

CK2

MARIJUANA DEPENDENT

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.5	16	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.5	2,401	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1131-1132

**CK3 COCAINE DEPENDENT**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.0	1	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,416	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1133-1134

**CK4 STIMULANT DEPENDENT**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
100.0	0.1	4	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	81.9	2,413	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1135-1136

**CK5 TRANQUILIZER DEPENDENT**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
0.0	0.0	0	1	YES
	18.0	530	-9	PATRON:LOGIC. MISSING
	82.0	2,417	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1137-1138

## SURVEY ADMINISTRATION AND WEIGHT VARIABLES

### SURVEY

### SURVEY TYPE

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
82.0	82.0	2,417	1	RANDOM DIGIT DIAL SAMPLE
15.3	15.3	450	2	PATRON PLAYER SAMPLE
2.7	2.7	80	3	PATRON NONPLAYER SAMPLE
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Column: 1143

### WTPOP

### POPULATION WEIGHT

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: 4,955.87-368,086.77)

Data type: numeric  
 Decimals: 2  
 Missing-data codes: \*--1.00  
 Columns: 1144-1152

### WTSAMP

### SAMPLE WEIGHT

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: .0720-5.3473)

Data type: numeric  
 Decimals: 4  
 Missing-data codes: \*--1.0000  
 Columns: 1155-1161

**RDDWGT**

**WEIGHT FOR RDD CASES (SURVEY=1)**

2,947 cases (Range of valid codes: 31,575.97-368,086.77)

Data type: numeric

Decimals: 2

Missing-data codes: \*--1.00

Record/columns: 1/1162-1170

## CREATED VARIABLES

### LOTSTATE                      RESPONDENT LIVES IN STATE WITH LOTTERY

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
86.4	86.0	2,535	1	YES
13.6	13.5	399	2	NO
	0.4	13	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 1173-1174

### INCOME                              RECODED HOUSEHOLD INCOME

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
33.6	32.1	947	1	LESS THAN \$24,000
31.3	29.9	882	2	\$24,000-\$49,999
26.0	24.9	735	3	\$50,000-\$99,999
9.1	8.8	258	4	MORE THAN \$100,000
	4.2	125	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
 Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
 Columns: 1175-1176

<b>IINCOME</b>	<b>IMPUTATION FLAG FOR INCOME</b>			
----------------	-----------------------------------	--	--	--

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
78.9	78.9	2,324	0	NO IMPUTATION
21.1	21.1	623	1	IMPUTED VALUE FOR INCOME
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Column: 1177

<b>EVERPROB</b>	<b>#GAMBLING PROBLEMS:LIFETIME 0-10</b>			
-----------------	-----------------------------------------	--	--	--

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
86.5	86.5	2,548	0	
7.2	7.2	213	1	
2.2	2.2	65	2	
1.1	1.1	33	3	
0.8	0.8	25	4	
0.7	0.7	21	5	
0.5	0.5	15	6	
0.3	0.3	9	7	
0.3	0.3	8	8	
0.2	0.2	5	9	
0.2	0.2	5	10	
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947		cases

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1178-1179

**PROB12MO****#GAMBLING PROBLEMS:PAST YEAR 0-10**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
93.1	93.1	2,745	0	
3.5	3.5	104	1	
1.1	1.1	32	2	
0.7	0.7	21	3	
0.5	0.5	14	4	
0.4	0.4	13	5	
0.2	0.2	7	6	
0.0	0.0	1	7	
0.2	0.2	5	8	
0.2	0.2	5	9	
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Column: 1180

**MARITAL****MARITAL STATUS**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
53.6	52.1	1,534	1	MARRIED
14.7	14.3	422	2	DIVORCED/SEPARATED
24.2	23.5	694	3	NEVER MARRIED
2.7	2.6	76	4	COHABITING
4.8	4.7	138	5	WIDOWED
	2.8	83	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric

Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1

Columns: 1181-1182



**RACETH****RACE/ETHNICITY**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
73.0	72.8	2,145	1	WHITE
13.5	13.4	396	2	BLACK
6.5	6.5	192	3	HISPANIC
7.0	7.0	206	4	OTHER
	0.3	8	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1183-1184

**SMSREG****REGION**

PCT	PCT	N	VALUE	LABEL
VALID	ALL			
27.8	27.6	812	1	MIDWEST
16.7	16.5	487	2	NORTHEAST
31.5	31.2	920	3	SOUTH
24.0	23.8	701	4	WEST
	0.9	27	-3	MISSING
-----	-----	-----		
100.0	100.0	2,947	cases	

Data type: numeric  
Missing-data codes: lowest thru -1  
Columns: 1195-1196

## 8. SAS CODE FOR CONSTRUCTED VARIABLES

```
*****;
** variables added to COMBOPUF**
*** and deleted from COMBOPUF***
*****;

** ADD LOTTERY STATE VAR lotstate ;

if a13_='3771' then a13_='37710';
if a13_='45`50' then a13_='45150';
if a13_='6037' then a13_='60370';
if a13_='931' then a13_='93101';
if a13_='dont' then a13_='-2';
if a13_='57937' then a13_='-3';

if a13_ ge 1 then do;
state=zipstate(a13_);
end;

lotstate=1; **HAS LOTTERY;
if (state='NV') or (state='UT') or (state='WY') or (state='AK') or (state='HI') or
(state='ND') or (state='OK') or (state='AR') or (state='MS') or
(state='AL') or
(state='TN') or (state='SC') or (state='NC') then lotstate=2; **NO LOTTERY;
if a13_ in('-1' '-2' '00000') then lotstate=.;
label lotstate='RESPONDENT LIVES IN STATE WITH LOTTERY';

** ADD HOUSEHOLD INCOME VAR income and imputation flag iincome**
pincome=.;
if (0 <= g7_ < 24000) then pincome=1;
if (24000 <= g7_ < 50000) then pincome=2;
if (50000 <= g7_ < 100000) then pincome=3;
if (g7_ ge 100000) then pincome=4;

hourrate=.;
if (1 <= g5_ <= 4) then hourrate=g5_;

hhincome=.;
if (1 <= g20_ <= 2) then hhincome=1;
if g20_=3 then hhincome=2;
if g20_=4 then hhincome=3;
if (5 <= g20_ <= 6) then hhincome=4;

housing=.;
if (1 <= g21_ <= 4) then housing=g21_;

income=.;
if (hhincome ne .) then income=hhincome;
if (hhincome eq .) then income=pincome;
if (hhincome=. and pincome=.) then income=hourrate;
if (hhincome=. and pincome=. and hourrate=.) then income=housing;
if (income=2) and (housing=1) and (hhincome=.) then income=1;
label income='RECODED HOUSEHOLD INCOME';

iincome=0;
if (hhincome=. and pincome=.) then iincome=1;
```

```

label iincome='IMPUTATION FLAG FOR INCOME';

** ADD GAMBLING PROBLEM count VARS everprob and 12moprob**

casino=b1_;
casyr=b3_;
if casyr=. then casyr=2;
if casyr le 0 then casyr=.;
racetrak=b4_;
if racetrak le 0 then racetrak=2;
rtyr=b6_;
if rtyr=. then rtyr=2;
if rtyr le 0 then rtyr=.;
lotto=b7_;
if lotto le 0 then lotto=2;
lotyr=b9_;
if lotyr=. then lotyr=2;
if lotyr le 0 then lotyr=.;
bingo=b10_;
if bingo le 0 then bingo=2;
bingoyr=b12_;
if bingoyr=. then bingoyr=2;
if bingoyr le 0 then bingoyr=.;
charity=b13_;
if charity le 0 then charity=2;
charityr=b15_;
if charityr=. then charityr=2;
if charityr le 0 then charityr=.;
cardroom=b16_;
if cardroom le 0 then cardroom=2;
cardrmyr=b18_;
if cardrmyr=. then cardrmyr=2;
if cardrmyr le 0 then cardrmyr=.;
privgame=b19_;
if privgame le 0 then privgame=2;
privgmyr=b21_;
if privgmyr=. then privgmyr=2;
if privgmyr le 0 then privgmyr=.;
mompop=b22_;
if mompop=. then mompop=2;
if mompop le 0 then mompop=.;
mompopyr=b24_;
if mompopyr=. then mompopyr=2;
if mompopyr le 0 then mompopyr=.;
unlic=b25_;
if unlic le 0 then unlic=2;
unlicyr=b27_;
if unlicyr=. then unlicyr=2;
if unlicyr le 0 then unlicyr=.;
indgam=b30_;
if indgam le 0 then indgam=2;
indgamyр=b31_;
if indgamyр=. then indgamyр=2;
if indgamyр le 0 then indgamyр=.;

** CREATE 1-10 SCALE OF HOW MANY GAMBLING PROBLEMS R HAS;
** IN LIFETIME AND PAST YEAR ;

```

```

    *** REVISED RECODING OF MISSING DATA ***;
array prob(28) d1_ d2_ d3_ d5_ d7_ d8_ d9_ d10_ d12_ d13_ d14_ d15_ d16_ d17_
d20_ d21_ d22_ d24_ d26_ d27_ d28_ d29_ d31_ d32_ d33_ d34_
d35_ d36_ ;
do i=1 to 28 ;
  if prob(i) <0 then prob(i) =. ;
  if prob(i)=2 then prob(i)=0;
end;

everprob=SUM ((d1_=1 or d2_=1), d3_ , d5_ , d7_ , (d8_=1 or d9_=1) , d10_ ,
d12_ , d13_ ,
(d14_=1 or d15_=1 or d16_=1), d17_) ;

PROB12mo= SUM((d20_=1 or d21_=1), d22_ , d24_ , d26_ , (d27_=1 or d28_=1) ,
d29_ , d31_ ,
d32_ , (d33_=1 or d34_=1 or d35_=1 ) , d36_ ) ;

do i=1 to 28;
  if prob(i)=0 then prob(i)=2;
end;

label everprob='GAMBLING PROBLEMS:LIFETIME 0-10'
prob12mo='GAMBLING PROBLEMS:PAST YEAR 0-10';

** ADD MARITAL STATUS var marital**;;

evermar=f1_ ;
currmar=f2_ ;
separate=f3_ ;
everdiv=f5_ ;
eversep=f10_ ;
livesp=f16a_ ;
cohab=f16b_ ;

marital=.;
if separate=1 then marital=1;
if separate=2 or (evermar=1 and currmar=2 and everdiv=1) then marital=2;
if evermar=2 then marital=3;
if cohab=1 then marital=4;
if evermar=1 and currmar=2 and everdiv=2 and eversep=2 and cohab=2 then marital=5;
label marital='MARITAL STATUS';

** ADD RACE/ETHNICITY var raceeth**;;
hispanic=a3_ ;
if hispanic=-1 then hispanic=.;
race=a4_ ;
if race=-1 then race=.;

raceth=.;
if race=5 and hispanic=2 then raceth=1;
if race=4 and hispanic=2 then raceth=2;
if (1 <= race <= 3) or race=6 then raceth=4;
if hispanic=1 then raceth=3;
label raceth='RACE/ETHNICITY';

```

```

*****;
** variables truncated/consolidated **;
*****;

a2_r=.;
if a2_ gt 0 and a2_ le 29 then a2_r=1; *18-29;
else if a2_ ge 30 and a2_ le 39 then a2_r=2; *30-39;
else if a2_ ge 40 and a2_ le 49 then a2_r=3; *40-49;
else if a2_ ge 50 and a2_ le 64 then a2_r=4; *50-64;
else if a2_ ge 65 then a2_r=5; *65 and older;
label a2_r='AGE, GROUPEd';

a4_r=.;
if a4_=4 then a4_r=1; *black, african-american;
else if a4_=5 then a4_r=2; *white;
else if a4_ in (1 2 3 6) then a4_r=3; *other;
label a4_r='RACE, GROUPEd';

a6_r=.;
if a6_=3 then a6_r=1; **college/univ;
else if a6_ in (1 2 4) then a6_r=2; **other;
label a6_r='TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDING, GROUPEd';

if a14_ ge 2 then a14_=2; *group into 2 or more moves;

* g19_ in RDD there is no option for 1 person household;
if survey=1 and g19_ gt 0 then g19_=g19_ + 1;
if survey=1 and f16g_=1 then g19_=1;

if f17_ gt 3 then f17_=3; * number of kids in hh trunc to 3 or more;

* income vars: replace values with 1=value present 2=missing;
array inc(8) g7_ g18_ g18_2 g18_3 g18_4 g18_5 g18_6 g18_7;
do j=1 to 8;
  if inc(j) ge 0 then inc(j)=1;
  else if inc(j)=. then inc(j)=2;
end;

* age at first gambled vars and age first time arrested;
array age(10) b11_ b14_ b17_ b20_ b23_ b26_ b2_ b5_ b8_ h4;
do k=1 to 10;
  if age(k) gt 0 and age(k) le 17 then age(k)=1; *1-17;
  if age(k) ge 18 and age(k) le 29 then age(k)=2; *18-29;
  else if age(k) ge 30 and age(k) le 39 then age(k)=3; *30-39;
  else if age(k) ge 40 and age(k) le 49 then age(k)=4; *40-49;
  else if age(k) ge 50 and age(k) le 64 then age(k)=5; *50-64;
  else if age(k) ge 65 then age(k)=6; *65 and older;
end;

if j55 ge 3 then j55=3; *num 2wk depression periods in life, capped at 3+;

if b35_=4 then b35_=5; ***fix a coding error;

if survey=1 then k14_= . and k15_= .; ***there was a logical error in the RDD so
take out;

```

```

*****;
** variables to be deleted **;
*****;
drop
i j k

state pincome houtrate hhincome housing casino casyr
racetrak rtyr lotto lotyr bingo bingoyr charity charityr
cardroom cardrmyr privgame privgmyr mompop mompopyr
unlic unlicyr indgam indgamy evermar currmr separate
everdiv eversep livesp cohab hispanic race

a2_
a4_
a6_
a13_
b79_1 b80_1 b81_1 b610P b64 g19p g20p

f18_
g2_
g3_
j10 -- j22

b83_ -- b83_53      b83_54 -- b83_106
b83_107 -- b83_159  b83_160 -- b83_212

a40_ a60_ b350_ b390_ b440_ b490_ b590_ b650_ b102o_ b1180_ b1330_ b1480_ b1500_
b1560_
b1610_ b1660_ c7_ c140_ c150_ c22_ c28_ f9_ f15_ g15_ g40_ g170_
h9 h14 j46 j54 b90_

b47a_ b47b_ b52a_ b52b_ b68a_ b68b_ b72a_ b72b_ b93a_ b93b_
b105a_ b105b_ b108a_ b108b_ b121a_ b121b_ b124a_ b124b_
b136a_ b136b_ b139a_ b139b_ b143a_ b143b_ b145a_ b145b_
b159a_ b159b_ b164a_ b164b_ b170a_ b170b_ b176a_ b176b_
b178a_ b178b_ c18_ c22_ c23_ c28_ c29_ h1

b118_7
g10_ g11_ g30_ g31_ g32_ g33_ g34_
h13
ck6-ck57

rcomment
sc1 sc2 sc3 sc4 sc5
sdate
cadedate
version
saq
patron
state
sitetype
sitetyp2
distance
_obstat_
iwdays iwmo iwyer
secb1 secb2 secb3 secb4 secb5 secb6 secb7 secb8 secb9 secb10
secb11 secb12
adults

```

cell

b69\_ b70\_ b81\_ b81\_2 b81\_3 b81\_4

;  
run;